DEPARTMENT OF ROBOTICS ENGINEERING



LIST OF NEW COURSES (2020)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L:T:P	Credits
1.	19RO2018	Industrial Internet of Things	3:0:0	3
2.	19RO2019	Python Programming for Robotics	2:0:2	3
3.	19RO2020	Data Analytics for Robotics and Automation	3:0:0	3
4.	19RO2021	Augmented Reality/Virtual Reality for Robotics	3:0:0	3
5.	19RO2022	Block Chain Technology for Robotic Applications	3:0:0	3
6.	20RO1001	Engineering Practices	0:0:2	1
7.	20RO1002	Basic Course in Embedded C	3:0:3	4.5
8.	20RO1003	Fundamentals of Python Programming for Robotics	3:0:3	4.5
9.	20RO1004	Introduction to Robotics and Automation	3:0:0	3
10.	20RO1005	Basic Robotics Laboratory	0:0:2	1
11.	20RO2001	Digital Electronics and Microprocessors	3:0:0	3
12.	20RO2002	Mechanics of Solids	3:0:0	3
13.	20RO2003	Sensors and Protocols for Instrumentation	3:0:0	3
14.	20RO2004	AI and ML Laboratory for Robotics	0:0:4	2
15.	20RO2005	Robot Process Automation Laboratory	0:0:2	1
16.	20RO2006	Mobile Robots	3:0:0	3
17.	20RO2007	Smart Sensors for IoT Applications	3:0:0	3
18.	20RO2008	Basics of PLC Programming	3:0:0	3
19.	20RO2009	Design Approach for Robotic Systems	3:0:0	3
20.	20RO3001	Robotics : System and Analysis	3:0:0	3
21.	20RO3002	Industrial Automation	3:0:0	3
22.	20RO3003	Computer Aided Modeling and Design	3:0:0	3
23.	20RO3004	Drives and control systems for automation	3:0:0	3
24.	20RO3005	Embedded Systems for Automation	3:0:0	3
25.	20RO3006	Advanced Automation Laboratory	0:0:4	2
26.	20RO3007	Advanced Robotic Process Automation Laboratory	0:0:4	2
27.	20RO3008	Embedded and IOT Laboratory	0:0:4	2
28.	20RO3009	Advanced AI and ML laboratory	0:0:4	2
29.	20RO3010	Computer Aided Production and Operation Management	3:0:0	3
30.	20RO3011	Rapid-Prototyping	3:0:0	3
31.	20RO3012	Mobile Robotics	3:0:0	3
32.	20RO3013	Advanced Embedded Processors	3:0:0	3
33.	20RO3014	Industrial Internet of Things and its Applications	3:0:0	3
34.	20RO3015	Optimization Techniques	3:0:0	3
35.	20RO3016	Product Design & Development	3:0:0	3
36.	20RO3017	Image Processing and Machine Vision	3:0:0	3
37.	20RO3018	Artificial Intelligence in Robotics and Automation	3:0:0	3
38.	20RO3019	Advanced Machine learning	3:0:0	3
39.	20RO3020	Design of Mechatronics System	3:0:0	3
40.	20RO3021	Deep Learning for Computer Vision	3:0:0	3
41.	20RO3022	Robot Programming	3:0:0	3
42.	20RO3023	Virtual Reality and Augmented Reality	3:0:0	3
43.	20RO3024	Real Time Operating System	3:0:0	3
44.	20RO3025	Entrepreneurship Development for Robotics and Automation	3:0:0	0



10002010	INDUCTDIAL INTEDNET OF THINCS	L	Т	Р	С	
19RO2018	INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce the fundamental concepts of IoT Architecture and its components.
- 2. To provide an overview about the sensors and interfacing concepts
- 3. Gain knowledge on the IoT protocols and its applications.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Identify the role of IIOT in industrial applications.
- 2. Specify the functions of various IoT components
- 3. Discuss about the sensors and interfacing concepts related to IoT
- 4. Compare the features of various IoT protocols and cloud platforms
- 5. Describe the architecture of IoT
- 6. Analyze the applications of IoT with case studies.

Module 1: Introduction (8 hrs)

Introduction to IOT & IIOT, IOT Vs. IIOT, Components of IIOT - Sensors, Actuator, Proximity and IR sensors, Interface, Networks, People & Process, Hype cycle, IOT Market, Computer Vision. Trends & future Real life examples, Key terms – IOT Platform, Interfaces, API, clouds, Data Management Analytics, Mining & Manipulation; Role of IIOT in Manufacturing Processes Use of IIOT in plant maintenance practices, Sustainability through Business excellence tools Challenges & Benefits in implementing IIOT

Module 2: Overview of IOT components (7 hrs)

Various Architectures of IOT and IIOT, Advantages & disadvantages, Industrial Internet - Reference Architecture; IIOT System components: Sensors, Gateways, Routers, Modem, Cloud brokers, servers and its integration, WSN, WSN network design for IOT

Module 3: Sensors and Interfacing (7 hrs)

Introduction to sensors, Transducers, Classification, Roles of sensors in IIOT, Various types of sensors, Design of sensors, sensor architecture, special requirements for IIOT sensors, Role of actuators, types of actuators. Hardwire the sensors with different protocols such as HART, MODBUS-Serial & Parallel, Ethernet, BACNet, Current, M2M etc

Module 4: Protocols and cloud (8 hrs)

Different protocols: RF: Wi-Fi, Wi-Fi direct, ZigBee, Blue Tooth, BLE, Zwave, Mesh network. Communication Channels: GSM/GPRS, 2G, 3G, LTE, WiFi, PLC. IoT protocols and architecture: MQTT/MQTTS, CoAP, 6LoWPAN, 6lowpan, lwm2m, AMPQ like TCP, UDP, HTTP/S. Application issues with RF protocol – power consumption, LOS, reliability. Security aspects. Comparison of various LPWAN protocols like Sigfox, LoRA and LoRAWAN, Weightless, NB-IoT, LTE-M.

IIOT cloud platforms : Overview of cots cloud platforms, predix, thingworks, azure etc. Data analytics, cloud services, Business models: Saas, Paas, Iaas.

Module 5: Industry 4.0 Architecture (8 hrs) OLE for Process Control (OPC), OPC and DCOM Diagnostics, OPC Security, OPC Unified Architecture (OPC UA). Introduction to web security, Conventional web technology and relationship with IIOT, Vulnerabilities of IoT, Privacy, Security requirements, Threat analysis, Trust, IoT security tomography and layered attacker model, Identity establishment, Access control, Message integrity, Non-repudiation and availability, Security model for IoT, Network security techniques Management aspects of cyber security

Module 6: IoT Analytics and Applications (7 hrs)

IOT Analytics : Role of Analytics in IOT, Data visualization Techniques, Introduction to R
Programming,StatisticalMethods.

Internet of Things

Applications : Smart Metering, e-Health Body Area Networks, City Automation, Automotive Applications, Home Automation, Smart Cards, Plant Automation, Real life examples of IIOT in Manufacturing Sector



Text Books:

- Daniel Minoli, "Building the Internet of Things with IPv6 and MIPv6: The Evolving World of M2M Communications", ISBN: 978-1-118-47347-4, Willy Publications 2. Bernd Scholz-Reiter, Florian
- 2. Michahelles, "Architecting the Internet of Things", ISBN 978-3- 642-19156-5 e-ISBN 978-3- 642-19157-2, Springer

Reference Books:

- 1. Hakima Chaouchi, "The Internet of Things Connecting Objects to the Web" ISBN : 978-1-84821-140-7, Wiley Publications,
- 2. Olivier Hersent, David Boswarthick, Omar Elloumi, The Internet of Things: Key Applications and Protocols, ISBN: 978-1-119-99435-0, 2 nd Edition, Willy Publications
- 3. Inside the Internet of Things (IoT), Deloitte University Press
- 4. Ovidiu & Peter, "Internet of Things- From Research and Innovation to Market Deployment" By River Publishers Series
- 5. Phil Wainewright Kevin Ashton, "Five thoughts from the Father of the Internet of Things"
- 6. How Protocol Conversion Addresses IIoT Challenges: White Paper By RedLion.

19RO2019	PYTHON PROGRAMMING FOR ROBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С
19K02019		2	0	2	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Understand the most important libraries of Python, and its recommended programming styles and idioms.
- 2. Learn core Python scripting elements such as variables and flow control structures.
- 3. Develop applications using Python for robotics.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Outline the structure and components of a Python program.
- 2. Explain loops and decision statements in Python.
- 3. Illustrate class inheritance in Python for reusability
- 4. Choose lists, tuples, and dictionaries in Python programs.
- 5. Assess object-oriented programs with Python classes.
- 6. Develop simple code for robotics applications.

Module 1 - Introduction to Python, Data Types, Expressions (8 hrs)

Introduction to Python Programming - Running Code in the Interactive Shell, Input, Processing and Output, Editing, Saving and Running a Script - Data Types, String Literals, Escape Sequences, String Concatenation, Variables and the Assignment Statement - Numeric Data Types Module, The Main Module, Program Format and Structure and Running a Script from a Terminal Command Prompt –

Module 2: Loops and Expressions (8 hrs)

Iteration - for loop - Selection - Boolean Type, Comparisons, and Boolean Expressions, if-else Statements, One-Way Selection Statements, Multi-way if Statements, Logical Operators and Compound Boolean Expressions, Short-Circuit Evaluation and Testing Selection Statements - Conditional Iteration - while loop.

Module 3: Strings and Text Files (8 hrs)

Strings - Accessing Characters and Substrings in Strings, Data Encryption, Strings and Number Systems and String Methods - Text Files - Text Files and Their Format, Writing Text to a File, Writing Numbers to a File, Reading Text from a File, Reading Numbers from a File and Accessing and Manipulating Files and Directories on Disk.

Module 4: Lists and Dictionaries (7 hrs)

Lists - List Literals and Basic Operators, Replacing an Element in a List, List Methods for Inserting and Removing Elements, Searching and Sorting a List, Mutator Methods and the Value None, Aliasing and Side Effects, Equality and Tuples - Defining Simple Functions - Syntax , Parameters and Arguments, return Statement, Boolean Functions and main function, DICTIONARIES - Dictionary Literals, Adding Keys and Replacing Values, Accessing Values, Removing Keys and Traversing a Dictionary.



Module 5: Design with Functions and Design with Classes (7 hrs)

Design with Functions and Design with Classes - Functions as Abstraction Mechanisms, Problem Solving with Top-Down Design, Design with Recursive Functions and Managing a Program's Namespace - DESIGN WITH CLASSES - Objects and Classes, Data Modeling and Structuring Classes with Inheritance and Polymorphism.

Module 6: Case Studies in Robotics (7 hrs)

Object sensing and detection - Pick and Place Robot – Path planning - Unmanned vehicle - Control Robots - Depalletizing Operation - Joints and Degrees of Freedom.

Experiments:

The list of experiments will be notified by the HoD at the beginning of each semester.

Text Books:

- 1. Paul Barry, Head First Python 2e, O'Reilly, 2nd Revised edition, 2016, ISBN-13: 978-1491919538.
- 2. Kenneth A. Lambert, Martin Osborne, Fundamentals of Python: From First Programs Through Data Structures, Course Technology, Cengage Learning, 2010, ISBN-13: 978-1-4239-0218-8.

Reference Books:

- 1. Zed A. Shaw, Learn Python The Hard Way, Addison-Wesley, Third Edition, 2014, ISBN-13: 978-0-321-88491-6.
- 2. Dave Kuhlman, A Python Book: Beginning Python, Advanced Python, and Python Exercises, 2013, ISBN: 9780984221233.
- 3. Kent D Lee, Python Programming Fundamentals, Springer-Verlag London Limited, 2011, ISBN 978-1-84996-536-1.
- 4. Diwakar Vaish, Python Robotics Projects, Packtpub, 2018, ISBN 978-1-78883-292-2

19RO2020	DATA ANALYTICS FOR ROBOTICS AND	L	Т	Р	С
19K02020	AUTOMATION	3	0	0	3

Credits: 3:0:0

Course Objectives

- 1. To learn architecture components of data analytics
- 2. To understand the basics of big data analytics
- 3. To know different types of analytics

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Recall the basics behind data analytics
- 2. Describe the architecture components of data analytics
- 3. Elaborate advanced analytics platform
- 4. Summarize Map-Reduce and the New Software Stack
- 5. Compare and contrast issues in Mining Data Streams
- 6. Summarize the concept of Link Analysis

Module 1. Introduction (7 hrs)

Velocity, Variety, Veracity; Drivers for Big Data, Sophisticated Consumers, Automation, Monetization, Big Data Analytics Applications: Social Media Command Center, Product Knowledge Hub, Infrastructure and Operations Studies, Product Selection, Design and Engineering, Location-Based Services, Online Advertising, Risk Management

Module 2. Architecture Components (7 hrs)

Massively Parallel Processing (MPP) Platforms, Unstructured Data Analytics and Reporting: Search and Count, Context-Sensitive and Domain-Specific Searches, Categories and Ontology, Qualitative Comparisons, Data Privacy Protection, Real-Time Adaptive Analytics and Decision Engines

Module 3. Advanced Analytics Platform (8 hrs)

Real-Time Architecture for Conversations, Orchestration and Synthesis Using Analytics Engines, Entity Resolution, Model Management, Discovery Using Data at Rest, Integration Strategies Implementation of Big Data Analytics: Revolutionary, Evolutionary, or Hybrid, Big Data Governance, Integrating Big Data with MDM, Evolving Maturity Levels



Module 4. Map-Reduce and the New Software Stack (8 hrs)

Distributed File Systems, Physical Organization of Compute Nodes, Large-Scale File-System Organization, Map-Reduce features: Map Tasks, Grouping by Key, Reduce Tasks, Combiners, Map-Reduce Execution, Coping With Node Failures, Algorithms Using Map-Reduce for Matrix multiplication, Relational Algebra operations, Workflow Systems, Recursive Extensions to Map-Reduce,

Module 5: Mining Data Streams and Link Analysis (7 hrs)

Stream Data Mode l and Management Stream Source, Stream Queries, and issues, Sampling Data in a Stream, Filtering Streams, Counting Distinct Elements in a Stream, Estimating Moments, Counting Ones in a Window, Decaying Windows.

Link Analysis: Page Ranking in web search engines, Efficient Computation of PageRank using Map-Reduce and other approaches, Topic-Sensitive Page Rank , Link Spam, Hubs and Authorities.

Module 6. Data Analytics and Robotic Process Automation (RPA) (8 hrs)

Data Robotics – Robotic Process Automation (RPA) and Intelligent Process Automation (IPA), Role of RPA in Big Data Analytics, Predictive Data Analytics for Industrial Robots – Behavioural and Maintenance Analytics.

Text Books:

- 1. Big Data Analytics: Disruptive Technologies for Changing the Game, Dr. Arvind Sathi,, First Edition October 2012, IBM Corporation
- 2. Mining of Massive Datasets, Anand Rajarama, Jure Leskovec, Jeffrey D. Ullman.E-book, 2013 **Reference Books:**
 - 1. Big Data Imperatives, Soumendra Mohanty, Madhu Jagadeesh, Harsha Srivatsa, Apress, ebook of 2012

19RO2021	AUGUMENTED REALITY AND VIRTUAL REALITY	L	Т	Р	С
19K02021	FOR ROBOTICS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives

- 1. Learn the concepts and principles of virtual and augmented reality
- 2. Understand VR and AR environment and software
- 3. Gain knowledge about the applications for Robotic Engineering.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to:

- 1. Recall basic concepts of virtual and augmented reality
- 2. Describe the geometric modelling and Virtual environment.
- 3. Work with Virtual Environment and Augmented Reality systems
- 4. Perform experiments with the Hardware and Software tools
- 5. Develop Virtual Reality applications.
- 6. Summarize the applications of Block Chain Technology for Robotics

Module 1: - Introduction to Augmented Reality and Virtual Reality (8 hrs)

Virtual Reality and Virtual Environment: Introduction, Computer graphics, Real time computer graphics, Flight Simulation, Virtual environment requirement, benefits of virtual reality, Historical development of VR, Scientific Landmark. Augmented Reality Concepts: History of Augmented Reality, Multimodal displays: Haptic, Tactile and Tangible Displays, Visual Perception

Module 2: Geometric Modelling (7 hrs)

Geometric Modelling: Introduction, From 2D to 3D, 3D space curves, 3D boundary representation. Geometrical Transformations: Introduction, Frames of reference, Modelling transformations, Instances, Picking, Flying, Scaling the VE, Collision detection

Module 3: Virtual Environment and Augmented Reality Systems (8 hrs)

Animating the Virtual Environment: Introduction, The dynamics of numbers, Linear and Nonlinear interpolation, the animation of objects, linear and non-linear translation, shape & object inbetweening, free from deformation, particle system. Augmented Reality Systems – Types, Taxonomy of Augmented Reality, Helmet, Headup display, Smart Glasses, Projection



Module 4: VR Hardware and Software (8 hrs)

Human Factors: Introduction, the eye, the ear, the somatic senses. VR Hardware: Introduction, sensor hardware, Head-coupled displays, Acoustic hardware, Integrated VR systems. VR Software: Introduction, Modelling virtual world, Physical simulation, VR toolkits, Introduction to VRML, Khronos Group – AR Toolkit – Augmented Reality Operating System – Role of Augmented Reality interfaces – Players and Platforms

Module 5: AV/VR Applications (7 hrs)

Introduction, Engineering, Entertainment, Science, Training. The Future: Virtual environment, modes of interaction. Physical Simulation: Introduction, Objects falling in a gravitational field, Rotating wheels, Elastic collisions, projectiles, simple pendulum, springs, Flight dynamics of an aircraft.

Module 6: AR/VR for Robotic Applications (7 hrs)

AR assisted Robot Programming System for Industrial Applications, AR based Mobile Robot Tele operation, AR for human robot communication.AR and Cobots.

Text Books

- 1. John Vince, "Virtual Reality Systems", Pearson Education Asia, 2007.
- 2. Dieter Schmalstieg, Tobias Hollerer, "Augmented Reality: Principles and Practice", Addison-Wesley Professional, 2016.

Reference Books:

- 1. Anand R., "Augmented and Virtual Reality", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
- 2. Adams, "Visualizations of Virtual Reality", Tata McGraw Hill, 2000.
- 3. Grigore C. Burdea, Philippe Coiffet, "Virtual Reality Technology", Wiley Inter Science, 2nd Edition, 2006.
- 4. William R. Sherman, Alan B. Craig, "Understanding Virtual Reality: Interface, Application and Design", Morgan Kaufmann, 2008.
- 5. Jon Peddie, "Augmented Reality Where We Will All Live", Springer International Publishing AG, 2017.

19RO2022	BLOCK CHAIN TECHNOLOGY FOR ROBOTIC	L	Т	Р	С
19K02022	APPLICATIONS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Provide conceptual understanding of block chain
- 2. Understand the applications of Block chain technology
- 3. Cover the technological underpinning of Block Chain operations in both theoretical and practical implementation of solution.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Understand the fundamentals of Block Chain Technology.
- 2. Describe the concept of Crypto Currency
- 3. Develop Block Chain based solutions and write smart contract.
- 4. Build and deploy Block Chain application for on premise and cloud based architecture.
- 5. Integrate ideas from various domains and implement them using block chain technology in different perspectives.
- 6. Develop Block chain applications pertaining to biomedical engineering.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

Overview of Block chain, Public Ledgers, Bitcoin, Smart Contracts, Block in a Block chain, Transactions, Distributed Consensus, Public vs Private Block chain, Understanding Crypto currency to Block chain, Permissioned Model of Block chain, Overview of Security aspects of Block chain.

Module 2: Understanding Block chain with Crypto currency (8 hrs)

Basic Crypto Primitives: Cryptographic Hash Function, Properties of a hash function, Hash pointer and Merkle tree, Digital Signature, Public Key Cryptography, A basic cryptocurrency. Bitcoin and Block chain: Creation of coins, Payments and double spending, Bitcoin Scripts, Bitcoin P2P Network, Transaction in Bitcoin Network, Block Mining, Block propagation and block relay.



Module 3: Working with Consensus in Bitcoin (8 hrs)

Distributed consensus in open environments, Consensus in a Bitcoin network, Proof of Work (PoW) – basic introduction, Hashcash PoW, Bitcoin PoW, Attacks on PoW and the monopoly problem, Proof of Stake, Proof of Burn and Proof of Elapsed Time, life of a Bitcoin Miner, Mining Difficulty, Mining Pool.

Module 4: Understanding Block chain for Enterprises (8 hrs)

Permissioned Block chain: Permissioned model and use cases, Design issues for Permissioned block chains, Execute contracts, State machine replication, Overview of Consensus models for permissioned block chain- Distributed consensus in closed environment, Paxos, RAFT Consensus, Byzantine general problem, Byzantine fault tolerant system, Lamport-Shostak-Pease BFT Algorithm, BFT over Asynchronous systems.

Module 5: Enterprise application of Block chain (7 hrs)

Cross border payments, Know Your Customer (KYC), Food Security, Mortgage over Block chain, Block chain enabled Trade, We Trade – Trade Finance Network, Supply Chain Financing, Identity on Block chain

Module 6: Block chain application development (7 hrs)

Hyperledger Fabric- Architecture, Identities and Policies, Membership and Access Control, Channels, Transaction Validation, Writing smart contract using Hyperledger Fabric, Writing smart contract using Ethereum, Overview of Ripple and Corda. Frame work of Robotic swarm systems, Blockchain-based Multi-Robot Path Planning, Distributed Computing, Multi-robot system, robotic Path Planning. **Text Books:**

- 1. Melanie Swan, "Block Chain: Blueprint for a New Economy", O'Reilly, 2015
- 2. Josh Thompsons, "Block Chain: The Block Chain for Beginners- Guide to Block chain Technology and Leveraging Block Chain Programming".2015

Reference Books:

- 1. Daniel Drescher, "Block Chain Basics", Apress; 1stedition, 2017
- 2. Anshul Kaushik, "Block Chain and Crypto Currencies", Khanna Publishing House, Delhi.
- 3. Imran Bashir, "Mastering Block Chain: Distributed Ledger Technology, Decentralization and Smart Contracts Explained", Packt Publishing, 2018
- 4. Ritesh Modi, "Solidity Programming Essentials: A Beginner's Guide to Build Smart Contracts for Ethereum and Block Chain", Packt Publishing,2018
- 5. Salman Baset, Luc Desrosiers, Nitin Gaur, Petr Novotny, Anthony O'Dowd, Venkatraman Ramakrishna, "Hands-On Block Chain with Hyperledger: Building Decentralized Applications with Hyperledger Fabric and Composer", Import, 2018

Course code		ENGINEERING PRACTICES	L	Т	Р	С		
20R0	01001		0	0	2	1		
Course Objective								
Impart	Impart knowledge on							
1.	Carpent	ry Joints, Fitting, Welding Practices and motor selection						
2.	Basics of	of Measuring and Analyzing the Electronic Circuits						
3.	PCB de	sign and fabrication						
Cours	e Outcor	ne						
The st	udent wil	l be able to						
1.	Assemb	ble mechanical devices and equipment by applying carpentry, weldi	ng ai	nd fit	ting			
	practice	S.						
2.	Design	simple electric circuits and apply different types of wiring.						
3.	Identify	the operation and handling of measuring instruments.						
4.	Perform	the selection of suitable motors						
5.	Fabrica	te PCB boards for specific applications						
6.								
List of	List of Experiments							
1.	Basic Car	pentry experiments						
2. 1	Drilling P	ractice on Mild Steel plates						



3.	Welding of Mild Steel plates							
4.	Household Wiring Practice							
5.	. Handling Digital Storage Oscilloscope (DSO)							
6.	Basics of Measurement using Voltmeter, Ammeter and Multimeter							
7.	Basics of Measurement using Wa	attmeter and Energy meter						
8.	Study of Motor Characteristics an	nd Selection of Motors						
9.	Study of Electronic Components a	and its characteristics						
10.	Design and Implementation of sin	mple electronic circuits						
11.	PCB layout design using software	e.						
12.	PCB fabrication, Components sol	Idering and Trouble shooting						
	Total Lectures 30 Hours							
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies							
Appr	Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020							

Course code	BASIC COURSE IN EMBEDDED C	L	Т	Р	С			
20RO1002		3	0	3	4.5			
Course Object	ive							
To impart know	ledge on							
1. To develop programming skills in Embedded C								
2. To understand array, pointer and structures in Embedded C programming								
3. To acqu	ire the concepts of file handling in C programming.							
Course Outcon	ne							
The student will	be able to							
	p program in Embedded C using operators, data types and flow co	ntrol	loop	os				
	ate the concepts of arrays and functions.							
	re the basic concepts of Structures and Unions in C programming							
	p programming using pointers.							
	tructures in Embedded C							
	simple examples with embedded programming							
Module: 1	C Overview and Program Structure			r				
Fundamentals o	f C – Data types and Constants -Simple & Formatted I/O - Memory Flow Control- Loops	Usaş		lour: Opera				
Fundamentals o & Expressions -	f C – Data types and Constants -Simple & Formatted I/O - Memory Flow Control- Loops	Usaş	ge - C	Opera	ator			
Fundamentals o & Expressions - Module: 2	f C – Data types and Constants -Simple & Formatted I/O - Memory Flow Control- Loops Functions, Arrays for Embedded Programming		ge - C 8 H)pera	ator S			
Fundamentals o & Expressions - Module: 2 Functions: Rol Recursive Funct -Passing variabl Arrays: Definin	f C – Data types and Constants -Simple & Formatted I/O - Memory Flow Control- Loops	fron er def	ge - C 8 H 1 Fun Fined	Dpera lours nctio func	ntor s ns ctio			
Fundamentals o & Expressions - Module: 2 Functions: Rol Recursive Funct -Passing variabl Arrays: Definin Strings -Arrays	f C – Data types and Constants -Simple & Formatted I/O - Memory Flow Control- Loops Functions, Arrays for Embedded Programming e of Functions - Pass by value / reference - Returning values tions - Call Back Functions -Implications on Stack -Library Vs Use e number of arguments ng, initializing and using arrays -Multi Dimensional Arrays -Arrays	fron er def	ge - C 8 H 5 Ined 5 Ined 5 Ined 5 Ined	Dpera lours nctio func	s ns tio an rar			
Fundamentals o & Expressions - Module: 2 Functions: Rol Recursive Funct -Passing variabl Arrays: Definin Strings -Arrays functions. Module: 3	f C – Data types and Constants -Simple & Formatted I/O - Memory Flow Control- Loops Functions, Arrays for Embedded Programming e of Functions - Pass by value / reference - Returning values tions - Call Back Functions -Implications on Stack -Library Vs Use e number of arguments ng, initializing and using arrays -Multi Dimensional Arrays -Arrays and Pointers -Passing arrays to functions -String handling with an Structures and Unions for Embedded Programming tialization-Accessing like objects -Nested Structures -Array of S	fron er def s of C nd w	ge - C 8 H 5 Fun fined Chara rithou 7 H	Dpera lour: nctio func cters at lib	s s and orar			



Poi	inters : Embedded Po	ointers-The &	and * operators -Pointer Assignment -Point	er Arithmetic -	
Mu	ltiple indirections-Adv	vanced pointe	er types -Generic and Null Pointer- Function Po		
to /	Arrays and Strings -Ar	ray of Pointe	ers -Pointers to Structure and Union		
	_				
Mo	odule: 5 Embed	ded C progr	amming structure	8 Hours	
	nbedded C programn	0			
			Embedded C programming structure- Embe ompiling -linking- locating- downloading- deb		
			s-declaration of ports and registers- simple of		
	bedded C	a sinulator.	declaration of ports and registers simple (examples using	
Mo	odule: 6 Embed	ded Program	nming for Robotics	7 Hours	
En	nbedded Programmir	ng for Robot	ics		
			th Controller, Input /output interfacing, interfa	cing sensor for	
	oots, IoT applications	, c		C	
			Total Lecture	s 45 Hours	
Te	xt Books				
1.	Richard Barnett, Sa	rah Cox, La	rry O'Cull, Mark Siegesmund,"Embedded C	Programming:	
	Techniques and App	lications of C	C and PIC MCUS", Elsevier Inc., 2014,	0	
2.	Michael Barr, "Prog	ramming Em	bedded Systems in C and C++", O'Reilly, 199	9	
Re	ference Books				
1.	Richard H. Barnett, Delmar Cengage leas		arry O'Cull, Embedded C Programming and t	he Atmel AVR,	
2.	Ashok K. Pathak, Ac 2003	lvanced Test	in C and Embedded System Programming, BF	B Publications,	
3.					
4. Michael J Pont, Embedded C, Pearson Education, 2008					
5.	Delmar,"Embedded	C Programn	ning and the Microchip PIC", Cengage Learnin	g. 2003	
Re	commended by Boar	d of			
	ıdies				
An	proved by Academic	Council	12 th September 2020		

Course code	FUNDAMENTALS OF PYTHON PROGRAMMING FOR ROBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С				
20RO1003		3	0	3	4.5				
Course Obje	Course Objective								

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Understand the important libraries of Python, and its recommended programming styles and idioms.
- 2. Learn core Python scripting elements such as variables and flow control structures.
- 3. Develop applications using Python for robotics.

Course Outcome

The student will be able to

- 1. Outline the structure and components of a Python program.
- 2. Explain loops and decision statements in Python.
- 3. Illustrate class inheritance in Python for reusability
- 4. Choose lists, tuples, and dictionaries in Python programs.
- 5. Assess object-oriented programs with Python classes.
- 6. Develop simple code for robotics applications.



Мо	dule: 1	Introduction to Python Data Typog Expressions	7 Hours				
		Introduction to Python, Data Types, Expressions					
Introduction to Python, Data Types, Expressions: Introduction to Python Programming - Running Code in the Interactive Shell, Input, Processing and Output, Editing, Saving and Running a Script - Data Types, String Literals, Escape Sequences, String Concatenation, Variables and the Assignment Statement - Numeric Data Types Module, The Main Module, Program Format and Structure and Running a Script from a Terminal Command Prompt –							
Mo	dule: 2	Loops and Expressions	8 Hours				
Exp Ope	pressions, if-	ressions : Iteration - for loop - Selection - Boolean Type, Comparisons else Statements, One-Way Selection Statements, Multi-way if Statem Compound Boolean Expressions, Short-Circuit Evaluation and Tes- nditional Iteration - while loop.	nents, Logical				
Mo	dule: 3	Strings and Text Files	7 Hours				
Stri Tex	ngs and Num at to a File, V	xt Files: Strings - Accessing Characters and Substrings in Strings, Danber Systems and String Methods - Text Files - Text Files and Their For Vriting Numbers to a File, Reading Text from a File, Reading Number and Manipulating Files and Directories on Disk	ormat, Writing				
Mo	dule: 4	Lists and Dictionaries	8 Hours				
Alia and Lite	asing and Sic Arguments,	Elements, Searching and Sorting a List, Mutator Methods and the de Effects, Equality and Tuples - Defining Simple Functions - Syntax return Statement, Boolean Functions and main function, Dictionarie g Keys and Replacing Values, Accessing Values, Removing Keys and	x, Parameters s - Dictionary				
Mo	dule: 5	Design with Functions and Design with Classes	8 Hours				
Des Des	sign, Design	nctions - Functions as Abstraction Mechanisms, Problem Solving with Recursive Functions and Managing a Program's Namespace – asses - Objects and Classes, Data Modeling and Structuring Classes with sm.	-				
Mo	dule: 6	Micro Python	7 Hours				
Dep Cas	oloying code se studies: O	Micro Python Hardware- Workflow-setting up MicroPython on Board bject sensing and detection - Pick and Place Robot – Path planning l Robots - Joints and Degrees of Freedom.	-				
		Total Lectures	45 Hours				
Tey	kt Books						
1.	Paul Barry 1491919538	, Head First Python 2e, O'Reilly, 2nd Revised edition, 2016, IS 8.	SBN-13: 978-				
2.		Lambert, Martin Osborne, Fundamentals of Python: From First Progures, Course Technology, Cengage Learning, 2010, ISBN-13: 978-1-4	Ū.				
Ref	erence Bool						
1.	Zed A. Sha 978-0-321-8	w, Learn Python The Hard Way, Addison-Wesley, Third Edition, 20 88491-6.	014, ISBN-13:				
2.		nan, A Python Book: Beginning Python, Advanced Python, and Pyth 9780984221233.	non Exercises,				



3.	Kent D Lee Puthon Programming	Eundementals Springer Verlag London Limited 2011 ISBN		
5.	Kent D Lee, Python Programming Fundamentals, Springer-Verlag London Limited, 2011, ISBN			
	978-1-84996-536-1.			
4.	Diwakar Vaish, Python Robotics	Projects, Packtpub, 2018, ISBN 978-1-78883-292-2		
5.	Nicholas H.Tollervey, Programm	ing with MicroPython- Embedded Programming with		
	Micrcontrollers& Python, O'Reil	ly, 2018.		
Ree	commended by Board of			
Stu	Idies			
Ap	proved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020		
L				

Code	INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION	L	Т	Р	С
20RO1004		3	0	0	3
Course Obje	ctives				
To impart kno	owledge on				
1. To in	troduce the fundamentals of robotics and automation				
2. To pr	ovide knowledge about the components of robotics				
3. To de	al with the applications of robotics and automation				
Course Outc	omes				
The student w	rill be able to				
1. Recall	the evolution of robots and their classification				
2. Analy	se the applications of sensors and actuators in robotics.				
	be the kinematics and dynamic behaviour of robots and its programm	ming	•		
	ise the emerging technologies in the field of robotics				
	are different concepts of automation				
6. Apply	knowledge of automation in various fields				
Module: 1	Introduction		7 H	ours	
	Robot Components onents :Sensors: Range Sensors, Proximity Sensors, Position Sensor		ouch		ors,
•	ms (Qualitative Approach). Drives: Pneumatic, Hydraulic, E	Flectr	ic a	ctuat	
Comparison.	End Effectors: Grippers, tools, selection of grippers and tools.			locau	
Module: 3	End Effectors: Grippers, tools, selection of grippers and tools. Transformations and Robot Programming			ours	
Module: 3	Transformations and Robot Programming		7 H	ours	ors,
Module: 3 Transformat			7 H		ors,
Module: 3 Transformat Transformatic Robot Progra	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study,	, I	7 H Iomo	ours	ors,
Module: 3 Transformat Transformatic Robot Progra	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS.	, I	7 H Homo ng, Ir	ours	ors, cous gent
Module: 3 Transformation Transformation Robot Progra Robots, Robot Module: 4	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS. Robot Applications	, H mmii	7 H Homo ng, Ir 8 H	ours ogene ntellig	ors, cous gent
Module: 3 Transformation Robot Progra Robots, Robot Module: 4 Industrial A	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS.	, H mmii	7 H Homo ng, Ir 8 H	ours ogene ntellig	ors, cous gent
Module: 3 Transformation Robot Progra Robots, Robot Module: 4 Industrial A Painting. Com	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS. Robot Applications pplications: Manufacturing, Assembly Automation, Machining, I sumer Applications.	, H mmii Drilli	7 H Homo ng, Ir 8 H ng, `	ours ogene ntellig lours Weld	eous gent ing,
Module: 3 Transformati Robot Progra Robots, Robo Module: 4 Industrial A Painting. Com Emerging Ap	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS. Robot Applications pplications: Manufacturing, Assembly Automation, Machining, I	, H mmin Drilli tive I	7 H Homo ng, Ir 8 H ng, ` Robo	ours ogene ntellig lours Weld ts, Cl	ors, cous gent ing, oud
Module: 3 Transformation Robot Progra Robots, Robot Module: 4 Industrial A Painting. Con Emerging Ag Robots, Micro	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS. Robot Applications pplications: Manufacturing, Assembly Automation, Machining, I sumer Applications. oplications: Mobile Robots, Medical Robots, Soft Robots, Collaborat	, H mmin Drilli tive I	7 H Homo ng, Ir 8 H ng, ` Robo	ours ogene ntellig lours Weld ts, Cl	ors, cous gent ing, oud
Module: 3 Transformation Robot Progra Robots, Robot Module: 4 Industrial A Painting. Con Emerging Ag Robots, Micro	Transformations and Robot Programming ions: Robot Kinematics and Dynamics – Qualitative Study, on, Rotational Transformation, Jacobians, amming Techniques: Teach Pendant Method, Lead-through Program t Programming Languages, Introduction to ROS. Robot Applications pplications: Manufacturing, Assembly Automation, Machining, I sumer Applications. oplications: Mobile Robots, Medical Robots, Soft Robots, Collaborat o robots, Tele Robots, AGVs, Underwater Robots, Robotics and Al	, H mmin Drilli tive I	7 H Homo ng, Ir 8 H ng, ` Robo	ours ogene ntellig lours Weld ts, Cl	ors, cous gent ing, oud



Definition, Types of Automation, Advantages, Goals and Issues in Automation, Industry 4.0, Components of an automatic system, Trends in Automation – PLC, DCS, SCADA, AI based Automation.

Module: 6 Applications of Automation

8 Hours

Case Studies in Industrial Automation, Home Automation, Building Automation, Smart Cities, Future of Robotics and Automation

Total Lectures 45 Hours

Text Books

1. Mikell P Groover, "Industrial Robotics", Mc GrawHill, 2012.

2. Gupta.A.K, Arora. S. K., Industrial Automation and Robotics, Mercury Learning and Information, 2017.

Reference Books

1. Thomas. K. Rufuss, "Robotics and Automation Handbook", CRC Press, 2018

2. Ghoyal.K., Deepak Bhandari, "Automation and Robotics", S.K.Kataria& Sons Publishers, 2012.

3. John.J. Craig, "Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics and Control", Pearson, 2018.

4. Gonzalez, Fu Lee, Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence, Wiley, 1998

5. Mehta.B.R, Reddy.Y.J, "Industrial Process Automation Systems", Elsevier, 2015

Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council

12th September 2020

Course	code BASIC ROBOTICS LABORATORY		L	Т	Р	С
20RO	1005		0	0	2	1
Course	Objective					
	knowledge on					
	Carpentry Joints, Fitting, Welding Practices and Motor Select	tion				
	Basics of Measuring and Analyzing the Electronic Circuits					
	PCB Design and Fabrication					
	Outcome					
	lent will be able to					
	Work with simple Simulation Software for Developing Robo	ts				
	Simulate the Robot features in various Simulation Softwares					
	Visualize the configurations of various types of robots using 1					
	Perform Programming and Analysis of Simple Robots using	Software				
	Develop simple circuits for Robot Navigation.					
	Identify and implement simple sensor circuitry for Robot					
	Experiments					
	mulation of Robot Environment.					
	mulation of Robot Features.					
	mulation of Robot Motion Control.					
	mulation of Robot for Simple Applications.					
	esign of Lego Bot – Pick and Place.					
	esign of Lego Bot – Conveyer .					
	esign of Lego Bot – Color sorter.					
	esign of Lego Bot – Robo dog.					
	mple circuit control for robot.					
	mple circuit for Navigation of Robot.					
	esign of Line following Robot using Electronics Circuits					
12. D	esign of Navigating and Obstacle Avoiding Robots using Ele					
		Total Lect	ures	30	Hou	rs
Recom	nended by Board of Studies					
						l.

ROBOTICS ENGINEERING (2020)



Course code	DIGITAL ELECTRONICS AND MICROPROCESSORS	L	Т	P	0
20RO2001		3	0	0	3
Course Object	ives				
To impart know	vledge on				
	of Logic families, Sequential and Combinational Logic Circuits				
	nentals of Programmable Logic Devices				
	t of Semiconductor Memories and their application in Microprocess	sor A	rchi	tectv	re
Course Outcor			-		
The student wil					
1. Recall t	the concepts of logic gates and tri state logic				
	Combinational Circuits using Boolean Logic				
	ent Sequential Circuits using logic gates.				
	the process of Analog to Digital conversion and Digital to Analog c	conv	ersio	m.	
	PLDs to implement the given logical problem.				
	the concepts of Digital Systems to Microprocessor Architecture				
Module: 1	Fundamentals of Digital Systems and Logic Families	7	/ Ho	urs	
	digital circuits, AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR and Exclusive				
number, binary correcting code	a, examples of IC gates, number systems-binary, signed binary, oc arithmetic, one's and two's complements arithmetic, codes, errors, characteristics of digital logic families, TTL, Schottky TTL an OS and TTL, Tri-state logic.	or de	etecti	ing a	an
υ	ob and TTE, TH state togic.				
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification o ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met	f log		incti	
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification or	f log thod ook a	ic fu of f ahead com	uncti funct d ado para	io le to
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis	f log thod ook a al splay	ic fu of f ahead com	inction funct d add para rices.	io lei toi
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems	f log thod ook a al splay	ic fu of f ahead com dev 7 Ho	unction funct d add para ices.	
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry la LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi	f log thod ook a al splay 7 stabl	ic fu of f ahead com dev / Ho le la	unction funct d add para ices. urs tch,	io le to
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops,	f log thod ook a al splay 7 stabl , shi	ic fu of f ahead com dev 7 Ho le la ft re	inction function d add paratices.	io ler tor th ers
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential circ clocked SR fli applications of	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r	ic fu of f ahead com dev 7 Ho le la ft re ing c	unction function d add paratrices. <u>urs</u> tch, egiste coun	io le to to th er te
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry le LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r	ic fu of f ahead com dev 7 Ho le la ft re ing c	unction function d add paratrices. <u>urs</u> tch, egiste coun	io le to to th er te
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r	ic fu of f ahead com dev 7 Ho le la ft re ing c	unction function d add paratrices. <u>urs</u> tch, egiste coun	io le to to th er te
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applic	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter cations of counters.	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la ff re lesig	unctiv funct d add para ices. urs tch, egist coun n us	io le to th er te
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applic	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met eMultiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry lo LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, count cations of counters.	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi eer, r ers d <u></u> 8	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la ff re lesig desig	unctiv functi d add para icces. urs tch, egist tch, n us purs	io le to th er th in
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential circ clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applie Module: 4 Digital to Anal	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M meters eMultiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry log LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter cations of counters. A/D and D/A Converters og converters: Weighted Resistor, R-2R Ladder, D/A converter, S	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d <u>8</u> pecif	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la fft re ing c lesig 3 H c	unctiv iunctiv d add paraa iices. urs tch, n us ours ions	io le to th er th fo
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential circ clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applie Module: 4 Digital to Anal D/A converters,	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry le LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, count cations of counters.	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d <u>8</u> pecifon an	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la ft re ing c lesig 3 Hc fficati d En	unctiv functi d add para ices. tch, egista coun n us <u>ours</u> ions codi	io le to to th er te in fo
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applie Module: 4 Digital to Anal D/A converters. Parallel compa	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M meters eMultiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry log LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dise Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter cations of counters. A/D and D/A Converters og converters: Weighted Resistor, R-2R Ladder, D/A converter, S, Sample and Hold circuit, Analog to Digital converters: Quantizatio rator A/D converter, Successive Approximation A/D converter,	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d <u>§</u> <u>§</u> <u>§</u> pecif on an , Co	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la fft re lesig lesig 3 H d ficati d En untin	unctiv functi d add para ices. urs tch, egist tch, egist coun n us ours ions acodi ng <i>A</i>	io le to th er th in fo
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applic Module: 4 Digital to Anal D/A converters, Parallel compa Converter, Dua	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M meters eMultiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry log LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter ators of counters. A/D and D/A Converters og converters: Weighted Resistor, R-2R Ladder, D/A converter, S, Sample and Hold circuit, Analog to Digital converters: Quantizatio rator A/D converter, Successive Approximation A/D converter, Islope A/D converter, A/D converter using voltage to frequency and	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d <u>§</u> <u>§</u> <u>§</u> pecif on an , Co	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la fft re lesig lesig 3 H d ficati d En untin	unctiv functi d add para ices. urs tch, egist tch, egist coun n us ours ions acodi ng <i>A</i>	io le to th er th in fo
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applic Module: 4 Digital to Anal D/A converters, Parallel compa Converter, Dua	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M meters eMultiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry log LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dise Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter cations of counters. A/D and D/A Converters og converters: Weighted Resistor, R-2R Ladder, D/A converter, S, Sample and Hold circuit, Analog to Digital converters: Quantizatio rator A/D converter, Successive Approximation A/D converter,	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d <u>§</u> <u>§</u> <u>§</u> pecif on an , Co	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la fft re lesig lesig 3 H d ficati d En untin	unctiv functi d add para ices. urs tch, egist tch, egist coun n us ours ions acodi ng <i>A</i>	io lei to th era ter in fc ng
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applic Module: 4 Digital to Anal D/A converters, Parallel compa Converter, Dua	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M meters eMultiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry log LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counter ators of counters. A/D and D/A Converters og converters: Weighted Resistor, R-2R Ladder, D/A converter, S, Sample and Hold circuit, Analog to Digital converters: Quantizatio rator A/D converter, Successive Approximation A/D converter, Islope A/D converter, A/D converter using voltage to frequency and	f log thod ook a al splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r r ers d <u>8</u> pecifon an , Co d vol	ic fu of f hhead com dev 7 Ho le la fft re lesig lesig 3 H d ficati d En untin	unctiv funct d add para icces. urs tch, egista coun n us ours ions iccodi ng <i>A</i> to ti	io lei to th era ter in fc ng
Module: 2 Standard repres using K-map, r realization. Multiplexer, De serialadder, A paritychecker/g Module: 3 Sequential cire clocked SR fli applications of sequence gener flip flops, applie Module: 4 Digital to Anal D/A converters. Parallel compa Converter, Dua conversion, Spe	Combinational Digital Circuits entation for logic functions, K-map representation, simplification of ninimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Q-M met Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry le LU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digit enerator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for dis Sequential Circuits and Systems cuits and systems :A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi p flop, J- K-T and D- type flipflops, applications of flipflops, shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial convert ator, ripple(Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, count cations of counters.	f log thod ook a splay 7 stabl , shi ter, r ers d k pecifon an , Co d vol	ic fu of f ahead com dev dev dev e la ing c lesig desig desig desig desig desig desig desig dev dev dev dev dev dev dev dev dev dev	unctiv function d add paraa ices. urs tch, egistic coun n us ions icodi ng <i>A</i> to ti urs	to there in for a second secon



a F	a PLD, Programmable logic array, Programmable array logic, Complex Programmable Logic				
De	Devices (CPLDS), Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).				
Mo	odule: 6	Fundamentals of Microprocessors	8 Hours		
Fu	ndamentals	of Microprocessors : Basic blocks of a microcomputer, Functional blo	ck diagram of		
8 b	it Microproc	essor, Registers, ALU, Bus Systems, Memory, Input Output Devices,	Programming		
Co	ncepts.				
		Total Lectures	45 Hours		
Te	xt Books				
1.	R. P. Jain, "	'Modern Digital Electronics", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.			
2.					
Ref	ference Bool	KS			
1.	Kumar, "Fu	indamentals of Digital Circuits", Prentice Hall India, 2016.			

1.	Kumar, 1 undamentals of Digital Circuits, 1 lentice Hair india, 2010.
2.	M. Rafiquzman, Fundamentals of Digital Logic and Microcomputer Design, WileyInterscience,
	2005.
-	

- 3. Bob Dukish, "Digital Electronics with Arduino", BPB Publications, 2020.
- 4. M. A.Mazidi, J. G. Mazidi and R. D. McKinlay, "The8051Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C",Pearson Education, 2007.
- 5. R. S. Gaonkar, ", Microprocessor Architecture: Programming and Applications with the 8085", Penram International Publishing, 1996

Recommended by Board of	
Studies	
Approved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020

Course Code MECHANICS OF SOLIDS		MECHANICS OF SOLIDS	L	Т	Р	С		
20RO2002			3	0	0	3		
Course Objectives								
To impart knowledge on								
1. N	1. Nature of stresses developed in simple geometries							
2. E	last	ic deformation occurring in various simple geometries for different	type:	es of				
		ng.						
		es action on shafts, springs and cylinders						
Course Outo								
The student v	,							
		ribe the concepts of stress-strain relationships for homogenous, iso						
		ulate stresses and strains in members subjected to axial structural lo	ads a	and t	hern	nal		
10	ads							
		rmine the volumetric strain of the components and also derive the r	elatio	onsh	ip			
		een the elastic constants.						
		ulate the shear force and bending moment of beams.						
		pute the stresses and strains in members subject to flexural and tors			-	s.		
		rate principal stresses, maximum shearing stress, and the stresses a	cting	g on a	a			
st	ruc	tural member.						
Module: 1		Stresses And Strains	7	7 Ho	urs			
Stress and St	rair	1 Fundamentals, Axial load, Stress and Strain due to Axial Load, St	resse	es on	l			
		Generalized Hooke's Laws, Tension Test and Stress-Strain Diagra				nd		
Brittle Mater	ials), Shear Stress and Strain, Factor of Safety, Deformation of simple	, ster	oped	bars	i		
and compour	ld t	pars due to axial force, uniformly varying sections, Strain energy, I	Resili	ience	e,			
<u>^</u>		, impact and shock loadings and thermal stresses.						



Module: 2	Changes In Dimens	sions And Volume	7 Hours
		netric strain, changes in dimensions and vol	lume, relationship
between elast	tic constants		
Madula, 2	Donding Moment	And Shoon Fores	7 11.00000
Module: 3	Bending Moment A	Concept of shear force and bending moment,	7 Hours
between load cantilever, sin	, shear force and bendin mply supported and over ads, uniformly varying l	g moment, shear force and bending moment, rhanging beams under concentrated loads, un loads, concentrated moments, maximum bend	diagrams for iformly
Module: 4	Flexure In Beams		8 Hours
		ptions - derivation of equation, section modul	
stresses due t			
Madalas 5	T		0.11
Module: 5	Torsion		8 Hours
•		erivation of the equation, polar modulus, strest tted by a shaft, close coiled helical spring wit	
	-		
Module: 6	Principal Stresses	And Strains (2D)	8 Hours
Module: 6 State of stress	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle method	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems.	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur	8 Hoursal stresses andhod, applicationres45 Hours
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems.	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle method	8 Hoursal stresses andhod, applicationres45 Hours
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P F	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P F Delhi, 20	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me 010.	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P I Delhi, 20 Reference B	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me 010. ooks	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P H Delhi, 20 Reference B 1. Hibbeler	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me 010. ooks RC., "Mechanics of Ma	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principa r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r echanics of Solids", Prentice Hall of India Lec	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New on, 2007.
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P H Delhi, 20 Reference B 1. Hibbeler 2. Ramamr 2008. 3. Crandall	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me 010. ooks RC., "Mechanics of Ma utham S and Narayan R , S. H., Dahl, N. C. and	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principal r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r schanics of Solids", Prentice Hall of India Lectur aterials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New on, 2007. Sons, New Delhi
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P F Delhi, 20 Reference B 1. Hibbeler 2. Ramamr 2008. 3. Crandall ed., Tata 4. Shames,	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me 010. Doks RC., "Mechanics of Ma utham S and Narayan R , S. H., Dahl, N. C. and McGraw Hill, 2012.	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principal r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r echanics of Solids", Prentice Hall of India Lectur aterials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition , "Strength of Materials", Dhanpat Rai and	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New on, 2007. Sons, New Delhi nics of Solids, 3rd
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P F Delhi, 20 Reterence B 1. 1. Hibbeler 2. Ramamr 2008. 3. Crandall ed., Tata 4. Shames, 2004. 5. Meriam,	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me D10. Doks RC., "Mechanics of Ma utham S and Narayan R , S. H., Dahl, N. C. and McGraw Hill, 2012. I. H, Engineering Mecha	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principal r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r schanics of Solids", Prentice Hall of India Lectur aterials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition , "Strength of Materials", Dhanpat Rai and Lardner, T. J, An Introduction of the Mechan	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New on, 2007. Sons, New Delhi nics of Solids, 3rd e Hall of India,
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, j to simple pro Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P F Delhi, 20 Reference B 1. Hibbeler 2. Ramamr 2008. 3. Crandall ed., Tata 4. Shames, 2004. 5. Meriam, 2004	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me)10. poks RC., "Mechanics of Ma utham S and Narayan R , S. H., Dahl, N. C. and McGraw Hill, 2012. I. H, Engineering Mecha J. L. and Kraige, L. G, I	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principal r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r echanics of Solids", Prentice Hall of India Lectur terials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition , "Strength of Materials", Dhanpat Rai and Lardner, T. J, An Introduction of the Mechan anics: Statics and Dynamics, 4th ed., Prentice	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New on, 2007. Sons, New Delhi nics of Solids, 3rd e Hall of India,
Module: 6 State of stress their planes, prostress to simple prostress Text Books 1. Punmia Publicati 2. Egor P F Delhi, 20 Reference B 1. 1. Hibbeler 2. Ramamr 2008. 3. Crandall ed., Tata 4. Shames, 2004. 5. Meriam, 2004	Principal Stresses A s at a point - normal and plane of maximum shear blems. B C., Ashok Kumar Ja ons, New Delhi, 2005. Popov, "Engineering Me D10. Doks RC., "Mechanics of Ma utham S and Narayan R , S. H., Dahl, N. C. and McGraw Hill, 2012. I. H, Engineering Mecha	And Strains (2D) tangential stresses on a given plane, principal r stress, analytical method, Mohr's circle meth Total Lectur ain and Arun Kumar Jain, "Mechanics of r echanics of Solids", Prentice Hall of India Lectur terials", Pearson Education, Low Price Edition , "Strength of Materials", Dhanpat Rai and Lardner, T. J, An Introduction of the Mechan anics: Statics and Dynamics, 4th ed., Prentice	8 Hours al stresses and hod, application res 45 Hours materials", Laxm earning Ltd., New on, 2007. Sons, New Delhi nics of Solids, 3rd e Hall of India,

Course code	SENSORS AND PROTOCOLS FOR INSTRUMENTATION	L	Т	Р	С	
20RO2003		3	0	0	3	
Course Objecti	Course Objectives					
To impart know	To impart knowledge on					
1. The	1. The basics of measuring system and classify the types of error					



- 2. Selection of the appropriate sensor for measuring various physical quantities
- 3. Different communication protocols

Course Outcomes

The student will be able to

- 1. Classify the types of errors in measurement system and identify the types of sensors
- 2. Compare the principle and working of temperature, pressure and flow sensors.
- 3. Identify and apply appropriate sensor for measurement of displacement and velocity.
- 4. Apply various sensors for designing and building robots
- 5. Describe the functions of different communication protocols
- 6. Apply the various wireless communication protocols in Sensor Interfacing

Module: 1	Measuring System	7 Hours
-----------	------------------	---------

Sensor Systems – Classification of sensors: Factors in making the measurements-accuracy, precision, resolution, repeatability, reproducibility, hysteresis, sensitivity, range, selection and standard of sensors – Generalized Instrumentation System, SI Units – Base units of SI - Errors in Measurement – Types of errors – Calibration techniques.

Module: 2 Temperature, Pressure Measurement

7 Hours

7 Hours

8 Hours

8 Hours

Temperature Measurement: Terminology, Bimetallic thermometer, Resistance Temperature Detectors, Thermistors, Thermocouples, Integrated circuit temperature transducers. Pressure Measurement: Resistive, Capacitance, Piezoelectric transducer.

Module: 3Displacement & Velocity Measurement

Linear and Angular measurement systems – Resistance potentiometer, strain gauge, capacitive transducers and variable inductance transducers, resolvers, LVDT, proximity sensors, ultrasonic and photo-electric sensors - linear scales, Laser Interferometers, tacho-generator, Encoders: absolute and incremental.

Module: 4 Flow Measurement and Miscellaneous Sensors

Flow and Level Measurement: Venturi flow meters, Electro-Magnetic flow meter- Level Measurement Techniques, Measurement of vibration, tactile sensors: force, torque, Gyroscope.

Module: 5	Industrial Communication Interface Protocols	8 Hours
Diagnostic F	rotocols - KWP2000, Serial Data Interfaces - RS-232, RS-485, CAI	N, I2C, SPI,
I2S,Field Bus	s Protocols – Modbus, Profibus, Ethernet.	

Module: 6 Wireless Communication

Electromagnetic spectrum – Frequency allocation – Radio modem – Data Communications, Wireless Local Area Networks (WLAN): Wireless Fidelity (Wi-Fi) ,Wireless Personal Area Networks (WPAN): Bluetooth, ANT, ZigBee Wireless Sensor Area Networks (WSAN): BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy), ZigBee, 6LoWPAN.

Total Lectures 45 Hours

Text Books 1. Peter Elgar, "Sensors for Measurement and Control", Addison-Wesley Longman Ltd, 1998. 2. Patranabis D, "Sensors and Transducers", Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2003. Reference Books 1. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, Michael Negin, "Robotics Engineering: An Integrated Approach", PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2009.

2. Ernest O Doebelin, "Measurement systems Application and Design", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Company, 2010



A. K. Sawhney, "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments", Dhanpat Rai& Co.,					
2010.					
4. Practical Field bus, Device Net and Ethernet for Industry, IDC Technology, 2006					
5. Dominique Paret, "Multiplexed Networks for Embedded Systems", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.					
Recommended by Board of					
Studies					
proved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020				
	2010. Practical Field bus, Device Net an Dominique Paret, "Multiplexed N commended by Board of dies				

Course code	AI AND ML L	ABORATORY FOR ROBO	DTICS	L	Т	Р	С
20RO2004				0	0	4	2
Course Objecti	ves						
Impart knowled							
	damental techniques of						
	elopment of Algorithn						
-		for Robotic Applications					
Course Outcon							
The student will							
11.4	he fundamentals of AI.						
	simple applications us						
	ith standard AI and MI						
		nulation environment for AI					
•	suitable Algorithm for						
	and Implement Robotic	Applicationsusing Al					
List of Experim							
	ation of Pre-processing						
	ation of Association rul						
	ation of Classification r						
		e using Simple K-Means					
	gression Models						
	yer Perceptron Algorith						
	Layer Perceptron Traini	ng					
	agation Algorithm						
	Operations On Fuzzy S						
	warm Optimization Tec						
	botic Application using						
12. Simple Ro	botic Application using	g Best First Search					
			Total Lectu	res	45	Hou	rs
	by Board of Studies						
Approved by Ac	cademic Council	12 th September 2020					

Course Code	ROBOT PROCESS AUTOMATION LABORATORY	L	Т	Р	С
20RO2005		0	0	2	1
Course Object	ves				
Impart knowled	ge on				
1. To enab	le the students to understand the programming techniques of RPA				
2. To desi	gn suitable Robotic Enterprise Framework Overview.				
3. To unde	erstand the concepts of RPA Design & Development				
Course Outcon	nes				
The student wil	be able to				
1. Ap	bly the fundamentals of RPA				



2. Work with standard Error a	nd Exception Handling.		
3. Generate signals with Exce	l and Data Tables		
4. Perform Interactions using	RPA.		
5. Develop a PDF Automation	1.		
6. Design RPA interfacing wi	th E-mail Automation		
of Experiments			
Introduction to RPA			
Variables, Data Types, Control F	low		
Excel and Data Tables			
Selectors			
UI Interactions			
PDF Automation			
E-mail Automation			
Error and Exception Handling			
Debugging			
Project Organization			
Orchestrator for Developers			
Robotic Enterprise Framework O	verview		
		Total Lectures	30 Hours
mmended by Board of Studies			
oved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020		
1	 Generate signals with Excet Perform Interactions using Develop a PDF Automation Design RPA interfacing with Experiments Introduction to RPA Variables, Data Types, Control F Excel and Data Tables Selectors UI Interactions PDF Automation Error and Exception Handling Debugging Project Organization Orchestrator for Developers Robotic Enterprise Framework O 	 3. Generate signals with Excel and Data Tables 4. Perform Interactions using RPA. 5. Develop a PDF Automation. 6. Design RPA interfacing with E-mail Automation of Experiments Introduction to RPA Variables, Data Types, Control Flow Excel and Data Tables Selectors UI Interactions PDF Automation E-mail Automation Error and Exception Handling Debugging Project Organization Orchestrator for Developers Robotic Enterprise Framework Overview mmended by Board of Studies	 3. Generate signals with Excel and Data Tables 4. Perform Interactions using RPA. 5. Develop a PDF Automation. 6. Design RPA interfacing with E-mail Automation of Experiments Introduction to RPA Variables, Data Types, Control Flow Excel and Data Tables Selectors UI Interactions PDF Automation E-mail Automation Error and Exception Handling Debugging Project Organization Orchestrator for Developers Robotic Enterprise Framework Overview Total Lectures

Course code	MOBILE ROBOTS	LT	P (2
20RO2006		3 0	0 3	3
Course Objecti	ves			
To impart know	ledge on			
	e concepts of various mobile robots and its kinematics			
	and the fundamentals of Sensors in the Mobile Robots			
	owledge about the control aspects for various types of mobile robo	ots.		
Course Outcom				
The student will				ļ
	the various types of Mobile Robots			ļ
	e the Kinematics in the Mobile Robots			ſ
	he concepts of sensing elements to Mobile Robot Applications			
	the various dynamic models of Mobile Robots			ļ
	rize the control aspects involved in Mobile Robotics			
6. Apply t	he fundamentals of Mobile Robotics to develop Practical Applicat	ions.		
Module: 1	Types of Mobile Robots	7 H	lours	
Robot History -	Locomotion: Introduction - Key issues for locomotion - Types o	f Robots	: Legge	ed
Mobile Robots -	- Wheeled Mobile Robots - Driving Robots - Omnidirectional Ro	obots - B	alancin	ıg
Robots - Walkin	g Robots - Autonomous Planes - Autonomous Vessels & Underwa	ater Vehi	cles.	_
Module: 2	Mobile Robot Kinematics	7 H	lours	
Introduction –	Background Concepts: Direct and Inverse Robot Kinematic	s, Homo	ogeneou	ıs
	, Nonholonomic Constraints – Nonholonomic Mobile Robots: Unio			
	icycle, Car-like WMR, Chain and Brockett – Integral Models, C	•		
WMR			-	
Module: 3	Mobile Robot Dynamics	7 H	lours	
		t		



General Robot Dynamic Modeling: Newton-Euler Dynamic Model, Lagrange Dynamic Model, Lagrange Model of Multilink Robot, Dynamic Modeling of Nonholonomic Robots – Differential Drive WMR: Newton-Euler Dynamic Model, Lagrange Dynamic Model, Dynamics of WMR with Slip – Car like WMR Dynamic Model – 3 Wheel Omnidirectional Mobile Robot

Module: 4 Mobile Robot Sensors

Mobile Robot Sensors

8 Hours

8 Hours

Sensor Classification and Characteristics – Position & Velocity Sensors – Distance Sensors: Sonar, Laser, Infrared Sensors – Robot Vision – Gyroscope – Compass – Force and Tactile Sensors – Global Positioning System

Module: 5 Mobile Robot Controls

General Robot Controllers: Proportional plus Derivative Position Control, Computed Torque Control, Robot Control in Cartesian Space – Control of Differential Drive Mobile Robot: Nonlinear Kinematic Tracking Control, Dynamic Tracking Control – Computed Torque Control of Differential Drive Mobile Robot

Module: 6	Mobile Robot Applications	8 Hours
Mobile Robots in	n the Society – Assistive Mobile Robots – Mobile Telerobots and Web	Robots – War

Mobile Robots in the Society – Assistive Mobile Robots – Mobile Telerobots and Web Robots – War Robots – Entertainment Robots – Research Robots – Mobile Robot Safety.

Total Lectures45 Hours

Text Books

- 1. Spyros G Tzafestas, "Introduction to Mobile Robot Control", First Edition, Elsevier Insights, 2014.
- 2. Roland Siegwart, Illah Reza Nourbakhsh and Davide Scaramuzza, "Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots", Second Edition, MIT Press, 2011.

Reference Books

- 1. Thomas Braunl, "Embedded Robotics", Third Edition, Springer, 2008.
- 2. Witold Jacak, "Intelligent Robotic Systems: Design Planning and Control", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1999.
- 3. Luc Jaulin ,Mobile Robotics,Wiley,2019
- 4. Gregory Dudek, Michael Jenkin ,Computational Principles of Mobile Robotics,Cambridge University Press,2010
- 5. Frank L. Lewis ,Autonomous Mobile Robots Sensing, Control, Decision Making and Applications,CRC Press,2018

Recommended by Board of	
Studies	
Approved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020

Course code	SMART SENSORS FOR IOT APPLICATIONS	L	Т	Р	С
20RO2007		3	0	0	3
Course Object	ives				
To impart know	vledge on				
1. Prop	erties and working of sensors				
2. Sign	al conditioning for sensors				
3. Sma	rt Sensor and IoT Application				
Course Outco	mes				
The student wi	ll be able to				
1. Dese	cribe the various sensors and their applications				



2	dentify an appropriate signal co	adition circuit for the consor	
	Implement an efficient amplifier		
	Explain the use of wireless netwo		
	Apply the skills to develop smart		
	Analyse the use of Smart Sensor		
Module: 1			7 Hours
sensors, Li		lumidity sensors, Capacitive sensors, El are sensing technology, Carbon dioxide (of sensors.	
Module: 2	Interfacing of Sensors and	Signal Conditioning	7 Hours
	bios and level of signals, loading Iigh-Pass RC filter, practical issu	g effects on Sensor's output, Potential divi ues of designing passive filters	der, Low-Pass
Module: 3	Circuits with Resistive Feed	lback	7 Hours
OPAMPS,	I/V and V/I converters, Current	amplifiers, Difference amplifiers, Triple a	nd dual op
		ation applications, Transducer bridge amp	
Module: 4	Wireless sensors and Senso	r Network	8 Hours
		nication, Development of wireless sensor	network-based
project, Wi	reless sensor network based on o	only wifi.	
Module: 5	Smart Sensors		8 Hours
Smart Sens	ors, Components of Smart Senso	ors, General Architecture of Smart Sensors	s, Evolution of
	ors, Advantages, Application are		
Module: 6	Introduction to IoT Compo	onents	8 Hours
	tics IoT sensor nodes, Edge open source hardware's, Examp	computer, cloud and peripheral cloud, les of IoT Applications	single board
		Total Lectures	45 Hours
Text Book			
	s Chandra Mukhopadhyay ," er publication , 2017	Smart Sensors, Measurement, and Ins	trumentation",
	5 Morris, Reza Langari , "Measu mic Press, Elsevier, 2015	rement and Instrumentation: Theory and	Applications",
Reference			
1. Randy	Frank ,"Understanding Smart S	ensors" Artech House Sensors Library	
		urtin Fiedler, Thorsten Kramp, Rob var	Kranenburg,
Sebast		abling things to talk – Designing IoT solu	•
3. Jan Ho	oller, VlasiosTsiatsis, Catherine	Mulligan, Stamatis Karnouskos, Stefan A nternet of Things", Elsevier Publications,	
		Analog Integrated Circuits", McGraw Hi	
	ational Edition, 1988		
		Things Challenges and Opportunities" Sp	ringer
Interna	ational Publishing,2014	•	
Recommen	nded by Board of Studies		
Approved	by Academic Council	12 th September 2020	
_			



Course Code	BASICS OF PLC PROGRAMMING	L	Т	Р	С
20RO2008		3	0	0	3
Course Objec	tives	5	U	U	5
To impart know					
	fundamentals of PLC				
2. The	concept of PLC and its Programming using Ladder Diagram.				
	basics of Installations in PLC.				
Course Outco					
The student wi					
	tify and understand the concepts of PLC.				
	ly PLC architecture knowledge to select PLC for specific problems PLC Ladder diagram for simple applications	•			
	ign real time application using PLC. 5. Create prototype for the real	l time	e apr	olicat	ion
Using			upp	mout	1011
•	ognize the faults and identify a proper solution for the PLC Hardwa	re.			
Module: 1	Introduction		8 E	Iour	5
Application. I	PLC Architecture . PLC advantage & disadvantage; PLC versus Programming equipment; proper construction of PLC ladder of deration; PLC operational faults., Programming Devices, Selection	liagr	ams;	pro	cess
Module: 2	Input /Output Device		81	Hour	s
-	hes, Motor starters, Transducers and sensors, Transmitters. es : Electromagnetic Control Relays, Latching relays, Contactors es.	, Mo	otors	, Pur	nps,
Module: 3	Basics of PLC		81	Hour	s
Boolean Expre logic versus pr program direct Programming	oncept, AND, OR and NOT functions, Boolean Algebra, Develop ession expressions, Producing the Boolean equation from given c ogrammed logic, Programming word level logic instructions. Writ ly from a narrative description. Processor Memory Organization, Pr anguages, Relay type instructions, Instruction addressing, Creating Control Descriptions	circu ing a rogra	it, H a lad .m So	ardw der 1 can, 1	rired ogic PLC
Module: 4	PLC Programming		7 F	Iour	2
	n & sequence listing; large process ladder diagram construction,	flov			
Ų	method, Timer instructions, Counter Instructions, Data manipula				<u> </u>
	ta compare instructions, Math functions.				
Module: 5	Program Control Instructions		7 F	Iours	
	STER CONTROL RELAY Functions. Jump with non-return; jump	1 mit			
handling funct	ions, bit functions, Sequencer Functions, basic two axis ROBOT with three axis ROBOT with PLC control.				
Module: 6	PLC Networking & Maintenance		7 E	Iour	5
Introduction, I	Levels of Industrial Control, Types of Networking, Network com ectrical Noise, Leaky Inputs and Outputs, Grounding, Voltage varia		icati	ons l	PLC



Program Editing, Programming and Monitoring, Preventive Maintenance, Troubleshooting, Connecting PC with PLC.

Total Lectures 45 Hours

Text Books

- John W Webb & Ronald A Reis, "Programmable logic controllers: Principles and 1. Applications", Prentice Hall India, 2015.
- 2. Frank D Petruzella "Programmable Logic Controllers ", McGraw Hill Inc, 2005

Reference Books

- Kelvin T Erikson, "Programmable Logic Controllers ", Dogwood Valley Press, 2005. 1.
- Khalid Kamel, Eman Kamel, "Programmable Logic Controllers", McGrawhill, 2013. 2.
- 3. Dilip Patel ,Introduction Practical PLC (Programmable Logic Controller) Programming. Bod Third Party Titles ,2018

4. A. B. Lawal, "PLC Programming Using RSLogix 500 & Real World Applications", 2019

5. S. C. Jonathon Lin, "Programmable Logic Controllers" Industrial Press, Incorporated, 2016

Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council

12th September 2020

Course Code	DESIGN APPROACH FOR ROBOTIC SYSTEMS	L	Т	Р	С
20RO2009		3	0	0	3
Course Ob					
	nowledge on				
	amiliarize students with basic of systems and its design.				
	s course covers the design, material selection, construction, and tes	sting	of th	e	
	otic systems				
	inderstand the concepts of Computer Aided Design				
Course Ou					
	will be able to				
	nonstrate and understanding of the concepts of various design met	hodo	logy	•	
	lyse the different systems and its design.	C.			
	lents able to identify the materials used for the development of dif	feren	t		
	otic systems.				
	ign Computer Aided Design for Robotics Engineering				
	lerstanding of the concepts Three-dimensional design of Solids				
Module: 1	lerstanding of the concepts of Advanced topics on Robotics Design Material Selection for Design		0 T	lour	~
			-		-
	n, Materials in design, evolution of engineering material, Introduc				
	pes of design, Design tools and materials data, Engineering m			nd t	heir
properties,	Identifying Desirable Characteristics, Materials selection and case	studi	es.		
Module: 2	Mechanism Design for Robotics		7 H	lour	S
Joints and I	Degrees of Freedom- Types of Joints, Types of Mechanisms, Degrees	ees o	f Fre	edor	n in
	s, Parameters and Variables of a Kinematic Pair-Cylindrical Joi				
Space, Sca	lar Parameters of a Kinematic Pair, Vector Parameters of a	Kin	ema	tic I	Pair,
Parameters	and Variables of a Mechanism-Denavit and Hartenberg Parameters	s of a	Med	hani	ism,
Vector Para	meters of a Mechanism.				



Embodiment in Philosophy and Ethics, Embodiment in Psychology and Communication, Embodiment in Robotics and Design, Design Space, Design Paradigms, Behavior Design, Product Architecture – arrangement of the physical functions, Configuration Design – preliminary selection of materials, modeling and size of parts, Parametric Design - creating a robust design, and selection of final dimensions/parameters and tolerances.

Module: 4 Computer Aided Design for Robotics Engineering

7 Hours

Curves and Surfaces: Parametric representation of lines: Locating a point on a line, parallel lines, perpendicular lines, distance of a point, Intersection of lines. Parametric representation of circle, Ellipse, parabola and hyperbola. Synthetic Curves: Concept of continuity, Cubic Spline: equation, properties and blending. Bezier Curve: equations, properties; Properties and advantages of B-Splines and NURBS.Various types of surfaces along with their typical applications.

Module: 5 **Three-Dimensional Design of Solids** 8 Hours

Mathematical representation of solids: Geometry and Topology, Comparison of wireframe, surface and solid models, Properties of solid model, properties of representation schemes.Geometric Transformations: Homogeneous representation; Translation, Scaling, Reflection, Rotation, Shearing in 2D and 3D; Orthographic and perspective projections. Window to View-port transformation.

Module: 6 Advanced Topics on Robotics Design	
--	--

Fabrication of different joints, Hands on practice and assignments for 3D design, Introduction to Bio-inspired design of robot, Basic concepts on Sensor design.

Text Books

- M.F. Ashby, Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, 3rd Ed., Elsevier, 2005 1.
- 2. Ibrahim Zied, CAD / CAM: Theory and Practice, McGraw-Hill,2014
- 3. Plan ET, Khandani S. Engineering design process, 2005

Reference Rooks

Kei	cierence Dooks	
1.	Hugh Jack, Engineering Design, Plannin	ng, and Management, 1st Edition
2.	Gerhard Pahl, and Wolfgang Beitz. Engir	neering design: a systematic approach. Springer Science
	& Business Media, 2013.	
3.	Wang, Wanjun. "Sensors and Actuators	in Mechatronics." Mechatronics in Engineering Design
	and Product Development (1998): 15-16	5.
4. Taya, Minoru, Makoto Mizunami, Eli		beth Van Volkenburgh, and Sh-hei Nomura.
Bioinspired actuators and sensors. Ca		oridge University Press, 2016.
5. Gomis-Bellmunt, Oriol, and Lucio Fl		io Campanile. Design rules for actuators in active
	mechanical systems. Springer Science &	z Business Media, 2009.
Recommended by Board of Studies		
Ap	oproved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020

Course codeDESIGN APPROACH FOR ROBOTIC SYSTEMSLTPC							
20RO2009	20RO2009 3 0 0 3						
Course Ob	jective:						
To impart knowledge on							
1. To familiarize students with basic of systems and its design.							
2 Thi	s course covers the design material selection construction and test	ting	of th	e			

7 Hours

Total Lectures 45 Hours



robotic systems

3. To understand the concepts of Computer Aided Design

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to

- 1. Demonstrate and understanding of the concepts of various design methodology.
- 2. Analyze the different systems and its design.
- 3. Students able to identify the materials used for the development of different robotic systems.
- 4. Design Computer Aided Design for Robotics Engineering
- 5. Understanding of the concepts Three-dimensional design of Solids
- 6. Understanding of the concepts of Advanced topics on Robotics Design

Module: 1 Material Selection for Design

Introduction, Materials in design, evolution of engineering material, Introduction to the design process, Types of design, Design tools and materials data, Engineering materials and their properties, Identifying Desirable Characteristics, Materials selection and case studies.

Module: 2Mechanism Design for Robotics

Joints and Degrees of Freedom- Types of Joints, Types of Mechanisms, Degrees of Freedom in Mechanisms, Parameters and Variables of a Kinematic Pair-Cylindrical Joint in a Cartesian Space, Scalar Parameters of a Kinematic Pair, Vector Parameters of a Kinematic Pair, Parameters and Variables of a Mechanism-Denavit and Hartenberg Parameters of a Mechanism, Vector Parameters of a Mechanism.

Module: 3 Embodiment Design for Robotics

What is Embodiment? Embodiment in Philosophy and Ethics, Embodiment in Psychology and Communication, Embodiment in Robotics and Design, Design Space, Design Paradigms, Behavior Design, Product Architecture – arrangement of the physical functions, Configuration Design – preliminary selection of materials, modeling and size of parts, Parametric Design – creating a robust design, and selection of final dimensions/parameters and tolerances.

Module: 4 Computer Aided Design for Robotics Engineering

Curves and Surfaces: Parametric representation of lines: Locating a point on a line, parallel lines, perpendicular lines, distance of a point, Intersection of lines. Parametric representation of circle, Ellipse, parabola and hyperbola. Synthetic Curves: Concept of continuity, Cubic Spline: equation, properties and blending. Bezier Curve: equations, properties; Properties and advantages of B-Splines and NURBS.Various types of surfaces along with their typical applications.

Module: 5Three-dimensional design of Solids8 HoursMathematical representation of solids: Geometry and Topology, Comparison of wireframe,
surface and solid models, Properties of solid model, properties of representation
schemes.Geometric Transformations: Homogeneous representation; Translation, Scaling,
Reflection, Rotation, Shearing in 2D and 3D; Orthographic and perspective projections.
Window to View-port transformation.7 HoursModule: 6Advanced topics on Robotics Design7 HoursFabrication of different joints, Hands on practice and assignments for 3D design, Introduction
to Bio-inspired design of robot, Basic concepts on Sensor design.45 Hours

Text Books

M.F. Ashby, Materials Selection in Mechanical Design, 3rd Ed., Elsevier, 2005
 Ibrahim Zied, CAD / CAM: Theory and Practice, McGraw-Hill,2014

8 Hours

8 Hours

7 Hours

7 Hours



3.	Plan ET, Khandani S. Engineering design process,2005				
Ref	Reference Books				
1.	Hugh Jack, Engineering Design	n, Planning, and Management, 1st Edition			
2.	Gerhard Pahl, and Wolfgang Be	eitz. Engineering design: a systematic approach. Springer			
	Science & Business Media, 20	13.			
3.	Wang, Wanjun. "Sensors and Act	uators in Mechatronics." Mechatronics in Engineering Design			
and Product Development (1998)		: 15-16.			
4.	Taya, Minoru, Makoto Mizunami	, Elizabeth Van Volkenburgh, and Sh-hei Nomura.			
	Bioinspired actuators and sensors	. Cambridge University Press, 2016.			
5.		o Flavio Campanile. Design rules for actuators in active			
	mechanical systems. Springer Sci	ence & Business Media, 2009.			
Ree	commended by Board of				
Stu	ıdies				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020			

Course Code ROBOTICS : SYSTEM AND ANALYSIS L		Т	Р	С	
20RO3001		3	0	0	3
Course Objecti	ves				
To impart know	ledge on				
1. Advance	ed algebraic tools for the description of motion.				
2. Motion	control Design for articulated systems.				
3. Software tools for analysis and design of robotic systems					
Course Outcon	ies				
The student will	be able to				
1. Underst	and the fundamentals or robotics				
2. Acquire	knowledge in kinematics of robotics				
3. Compre	hend dynamic analysis and forces				
4. Explore	trajectory planning				
	and motion control systems				
6. Explain	image processing and analysis with vision system				
Module: 1 Fundamentals of Robotics		7 Hours			
D1 (1)C		• ,•			
languages and a	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte pplications.	ristics	s, wo	orksp	ace,
	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte	ristics	s, wo		ace,
languages and ap Module: 2	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte pplications.		5, wo	orksp Hour	ace,
languages and ap Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis fatrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, , Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine	Repr	7 1 resents of	orksp Hour tatio	ace, s n of ots –
languages and ap Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis fatrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices,	Repr	7 1 resents of	orksp Hour tatio	ace, s n of ots –
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, character oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis fatrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, , Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity.	Repr	7 1 resen s of 2 s Sol	orksp Hour tation Robo lution	ace, s n of ots – n of
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis fatrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, , Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine	Repr	7 1 resen s of 2 s Sol	orksp Hour tatio	ace, s n of ots – n of
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3	cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis catrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, , Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces	Repr ematic ematic	5, wo 7 1 7 2 7 5 2 So 7 F	Hour Hour tation Robo lution	ace, s n of ots – n of
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3 Lagrangian Mec	 cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, characte oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis fatrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces hanics: Overview. Effective Moments of Inertia, Dynamic Equation 	Repr matic ematic	7 1 resen s of 2 c So 7 E for 1	Hour Hour tatio Robo lution Iour Multi	ace, s n of ots – n of s ple-
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3 Lagrangian Mec	 cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, character oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis catrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces hanics: Overview. Effective Moments of Inertia, Dynamic Equation and Sources and Proces 	Repr matic ematic	7 1 resen s of 2 c So 7 E for 1	Hour Hour tatio Robo lution Iour Multi	ace, s n of ots – n of s ple-
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3 Lagrangian Mec DOF Robots. St	 cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, character oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis catrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces hanics: Overview. Effective Moments of Inertia, Dynamic Equation and Sources and Proces 	Repr matic ematic	s, wo s, wo esen s of c So 7 E for I ents	Hour Hour tatio Robo lution Iour Multi	s s n of ts – n of ple- veen
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3 Lagrangian Mec DOF Robots. St Coordinate Fran Module: 4 Path versus Tra	 cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, character oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis Catrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces hanics: Overview. Effective Moments of Inertia, Dynamic Equationatic Force Analysis of Robots, Transformation of Forces and thes Trajectory Planning jectory, Joint-Space versus Cartesian-Space Descriptions, Bata 	Representations ations Mom	7 1 7 1 resen s of 2 5 7 H for 1 eents 8 H of T	Hour tatio Robo lution Multi betw	ace, s n of of ple- reen s tory
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3 Lagrangian Mec DOF Robots. St Coordinate Fran Module: 4 Path versus Tra	 cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, character oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis catrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces hanics: Overview. Effective Moments of Inertia, Dynamic Equationatics of Robots, Transformation of Forces and thes Trajectory Planning 	Representations ations Mom	7 1 7 1 resen s of 2 5 7 H for 1 eents 8 H of T	Hour tatio Robo lution Multi betw	ace, s n of of ple- reen s tory
languages and a Module: 2 Conventions, M Transformations Position, Orient Robots. Inverse Module: 3 Lagrangian Mec DOF Robots. St Coordinate Fran Module: 4 Path versus Tra	 cation, history, robot components, joints, coordinate, character oplications. Kinematics of Robotic Position analysis Catrix Representation, Homogeneous Transformation Matrices, Inverse of Transformation Matrices. Forward and Inverse Kine ation, Denavit- Hartenberg Representation, The Inverse Kine Kinematic Programming of Robots. Degeneracy and Dexterity. Dynamic Analysis and Forces hanics: Overview. Effective Moments of Inertia, Dynamic Equationatic Force Analysis of Robots, Transformation of Forces and thes Trajectory Planning jectory, Joint-Space versus Cartesian-Space Descriptions, Bata 	Representations ations Mom	7 I esen s of c So 7 E for I ents 8 E of T us T	Hour tatio Robo lution Multi betw	ace, s n of the s n of ple- veen s tory tory



Control System Overview, Error Dynamics, Motion Control with Velocity Inputs, Torque or Force Inputs, Force Control, Hybrid Motion Force Control, Impedance Control, Joint Force-Torque Control.

PerformanceModeling Tools: Simulation Models, Analytical Models.

Module: 6Image Processing and Analysis with Vision Systems8 Hours

Image Processing versus Image Analysis, Fourier Transform and Frequency Content of a Signal. Frequency Content of an Image; Noise, Edges.Resolution and Quantization.Image-Processing Techniques. Noise Reduction, Edge Detection, Segmentation. Binary Morphology Operations Gray Morphology Operations.

Total Lectures | 45 Hours

- Saeed. B. Niku, Introduction to Robotics: Analysis, Control, Applications, 2nd Edition, Wiley. 2010
- 2. K.S Fu, R.C. Gonzalez, C.S.G. Lee, Robotics, McGraw Hill, 2008
- 3. Richard D, Klafter, Thomason A ChmielOwski, Michel Nagin "Robotics Engg-an Integrated Approach" PHI 2005
- 4. R.K. Mittal & I.J. Nagrath, "Robotics & Control" TMH-2007
- 5. Lynch.K.M, Park. F. C., Modern Robotics-Mechanics, Planning and Control, Cambridge University Press, 2017.

Recommended by Board of Studies

Reference Books

Approved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020

Course Code	INDUSTRIAL AUTOMATION	L	Т	Р	С		
20RO3002		3	0	0	3		
Course Objecti	ve						
To impart knowledge on							
1. The concept of Industrial Automation							
2. The pne	2. The pneumatic and hydraulic systems						
3. The need	d of Robots in the Manufacturing Industries						
Course Outcom							
The student will	be able to						
1. Describe	e the basics of Industrial Automation						
2. Familian	ize the concepts of Pneumatic systems						
3. Explain	the concepts of Hydraulic systems						
4. Understa	and the in-depth concepts Programmable logic controller						
	olutions to automate the industrial processes						
6. Apply th	ne concept of industrial robotics						
Module: 1	Introduction		7 H	lours	5		
Definition, autor	nation principles and strategies, scope of automation, socio-econom	nic c	onsi	derat	ion,		
low cost automa	tion, Production concepts and automation strategies. Fixed Autom	atior	n: Au	itom	ated		
Flow lines, Trai	nsfer Mechanism, Indexing mechanism, Operator-Paced Free T	rans	fer N	Mach	nine,		
Buffer Storage,	Control Functions, Automation for Machining Operations, Analy	sis o	f Au	itom	ated		
Flow Lines: Ger	Flow Lines: General Terminology and Analysis, Analysis of Transfer Lines without Storage, Partial						
Automation, and Automated Flow Lines with Storage Buffers.							
Module: 2Assembly Systems and Line Balancing7 Hours					S		
Assembly Process, Assembly Systems, Manual Assembly Lines, Line Balancing Problem, Methods							
of Line Balancing, Computerized Line Balancing Methods, Other ways to improve the Line							
Balancing, Flexible Manual Assembly Lines. Automated Assembly Systems: Design and types,							



Vibratory bowl feeder and Non vibratory bowl feeder, Part Orienting Systems, Feed tracks, Escapements and part placing mechanism, Analysis of Single and Multi-station Assembly Machines.

Mo	dule: 3	Automated Materia	ls Handling	7 Hours	
Material handling function, Types of Material Handling Equipment, Analysis of Material Handling Systems, Design, Conveyor Systems, Automated Guided Vehicle Systems.					
-	dule: 4	Automated Storage		8 Hours	
			ated Storage/Retrieval Systems, Carousel Stor Iandling and Storage with Manufacturing.	age Systems,	
Mo	dule: 5	Automated Inspection	on and Testing	8 Hours	
Sens Insp Mar	sor Technolo bection Methnufacturing	ogies for Automated I lods, Machine Vision,	lity Control, Automated Inspection Principles anspection, Coordinate Measuring Machines, Co, Other optical Inspection Methods. Modellin formance Modelling, Performance Measures, Analytical Models.	Other Contact g Automated	
Mo	dule: 6	Industrial Applicati	ons	8 Hours	
Aut	omated Billi	ard Table controlled	g for automation, Packing system of differen - Automated Filling of Two Milk Tanks - C Simple Robotic Arm - Temperature Control		
			Total Lectures	45 Hours	
Ref	erence Book				
1.		ing", Fourth edition, Po	earson Publishers, 2015.	ter-Integrated	
2.	New York,	Yesdee publishing Pvt			
3.	3. Groover M. P., "Industrial Robotics, Technology, Programming and Application", McGraw Hill Book and Co., 2012.				
4.					
5.	5. StamatiosManesis, George Nikolakopoulas, 'Introduction to Industrial Automation'' CRC Press, 2018.				
Rec	ommended	by Board of Studies			
App	proved by A	cademic Council	12 th September 2020		

Course Code	Course Code COMPUTER AIDED MODELLING AND DESIGN		Т	Р	С		
20RO3003		3	0	0	3		
Course Objectives							

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Various computer aided design tools for industrial applications.
- 2. Graphical entities of CAD /CAM and computer numerical programming.
- 3. Application of computers in manufacturing sectors.

Course Outcomes

The student will be able to

- 1. Demonstrate the basic structure and components of cad.
- 2. Outline the process of representing graphical entities in a cad environment.
- 3. Construct the geometric model using different techniques to represent a product.
- 4. Illustrate various techniques and devices involved in cad hardware.
- 5. Analyze the models for design solutions using fem.
- 6. Discuss the various computer aided tools implemented in various industrial applications.

	Module: 1	Introduction		7 Hours
--	-----------	--------------	--	---------



Introduction to CAD, Scope and applications in mechanical engineering, Need for CAD system, use of computer, Computer fundamentals, Computer aided design process, CAD configuration, CAD tools, advantages and limitations in CAD, CAD Standards – IGES, GKS and PDES, CAD/ CAM integration.

Computer Graphics Display and Algorithms: Graphics Displays, DDA Algorithm – Bre Algorithm – Coordinate systems – Transformation of geometry – Translation, Rotatior Reflection, Homogeneous Transformations – 2D and 3D Transformations – Concatenat drawing-Clipping and Hidden line removal algorithms – viewing transformations.Bre Module: 3Module: 3Geometric Modelling8Wireframe models and entities – Curve representation – parametric representation of analytic surface models and entities – Parametric representation of analytic surface surfaces – Synthetic surfaces – Bicubic Surface and Bezier surface and B-Spline surface Modeling – Models and Entities – Fundamentals of solid modelling – B-Rep, CSG and AXModule: 4CAD Hardware8Introduction to hardware specific to CAD, Product cycle, CRT, Random scan technique, r technique, CAD specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display, Display systems, sequential and interlaced scan.7Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional force, elemental specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non- laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form.7		dule: 2	Computer Graphics	8 Hours		
Algorithm – Coordinate systems – Transformation of geometry – Translation, Rotation Reflection, Homogeneous Transformations – 2D and 3D Transformations – Concatenat drawing-Clipping and Hidden line removal algorithms – viewing transformations. Module: 3 Geometric Modelling Wireframe models and entities – Curve representation – parametric representation of analytic surface 8 wireframe models and entities – Curve representation – parametric representation of analytic surfaces – Synthetic surfaces – Bicubic Surface and Bezier surface and B-Spline surface 8 Module: 4 CAD Hardware 8 Introduction to hardware specific to CAD, Product cycle, CRT, Random scan technique, rechnique, CAD specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display, Display systems, sequential and interlaced scan. 7 Module: 5 Finite Element Method 7 Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional 7 ntroduction to Optimization, Johnson method of optimization, normal specification redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non-laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 42 1 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 12 2009						
Module: 3 Geometric Modelling 8 Wireframe models and entities – Curve representation – parametric representation of analy – circles and conics – Hermite curve – Bezier curve – B-spline curves – rational curve Modeling – Surface models and entities – Parametric representation of analytic surfaces surfaces – Synthetic surfaces – Bicubic Surface and Bezier surface and B-Spline surfate Modeling – Models and Entities – Fundamentals of solid modelling – B-Rep, CSG and A: Module: 4 CAD Hardware 8 Introduction to hardware specific to CAD, Product cycle, CRT, Random scan technique, technique, CAD specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display, Display systems, sequential and interlaced scan. 7 Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, element force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non- laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 4 1 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2009. 4 2 Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. 5 3 Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 5 4 P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2010. 5 5 Ba	Algorithm – Coordinate systems – Transformation of geometry – Translation, Rotation, Scaling, Reflection, Homogeneous Transformations – 2D and 3D Transformations – Concatenation – line					
Wireframe models and entities – Curve representation – parametric representation of analy – circles and conics – Hermite curve – Bezier curve – B-spline curves – rational curve Modeling – Surface models and entities – Parametric representation of analytic surfaces surfaces – Synthetic surfaces – Bicubic Surface and Bezier surface and B-Spline surface Module: 4 CAD Hardware Module: 5 Finite Element Method Introduction to hardware specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display, Display systems, sequential and interlaced scan. Module: 5 Finite Element Method Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional 1 Module: 6 Optimization And New Techniques Of CAD 7 ntroduction to Optimization, Johnson method of optimization, normal specification redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non- laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 4 Reference Books 1 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2009. 3 3 Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 2010. 5 4 P.N.				8 Hours		
Module: 4 CAD Hardware 8 Introduction to hardware specific to CAD, Product cycle, CRT, Random scan technique, ratechnique, CAD specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display, Display systems, sequential and interlaced scan. 7 Module: 5 Finite Element Method 7 Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional 7 Module: 6 Optimization And New Techniques Of CAD 7 ntroduction to Optimization, Johnson method of optimization, normal specification redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non-laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 42 Reference Books 1 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 4 1. Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Applications", Addison Wesley, 2005. 3 3 Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 4 4. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2010. 5 Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edi 2016 2016	Wireframe models and entities – Curve representation – parametric representation of analytic curves – circles and conics – Hermite curve – Bezier curve – B-spline curves – rational curves. Surface Modeling – Surface models and entities – Parametric representation of analytic surfaces – Plane surfaces – Synthetic surfaces – Bicubic Surface and Bezier surface and B-Spline surfaces. Solid					
technique, CAD specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display, Display systems, sequential and interlaced scan. 7 Module: 5 Finite Element Method 7 Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional 7 Module: 6 Optimization And New Techniques Of CAD 7 ntroduction to Optimization, Johnson method of optimization, normal specification redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non- laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 4 Reference Books 1 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 4 2. Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. 3 Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 2010. 4. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2010. 5 Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edi 2016		-		8 Hours		
Introduction to FEM, Principle of minimum potential energy, steps involved in FEM, disc types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional Module: 6 Optimization And New Techniques Of CAD 7 ntroduction to Optimization, Johnson method of optimization, normal specification redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non- laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 1 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2. Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. 3. Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 4. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 2010.	ech	nique, CAD	specific i/o devices, DVST, Raster display,	A		
types of nodes and elements, elemental stiffness matrix, elemental strain displacement ma of force, elemental force matrix, assembly, shape function, introduction to 2 dimensional 1 Module: 6 Optimization And New Techniques Of CAD 7 ntroduction to Optimization, Johnson method of optimization, normal specification redundant specification problem, introduction to genetic algorithm. New Techniques: RPT non- laser process of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduction to reverse engineering a software's viz. rapid form. 4 Total Lectures 48 Reference Books 1. Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 4 2. Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. 3 3. Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 4 4. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2010. 5 5. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edit 2016 4	100	dule: 5	Finite Element Method	7 Hours		
Reference Books 1. Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I 2. Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. 3. Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. 4. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing C 2010. 5. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edit 2016	f fo	orce, element				
 Ibrahim Zeid, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. I Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. 100. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edir 2016 	edu on-	duction to (indant specification of the section of the specification of the section of the sect	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algor s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc	CAD7 Hourszation, normal specification problerithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a		
 Kunwoo Lee, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems", Addison Wesley, 2005. Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing C 2010. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edi 2016 	edu on-	duction to (indant specification of the section of the specification of the section of the sect	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algor s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc	CAD 7 Hours zation, normal specification proble rithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a ction to reverse engineering and relat		
 Rao. S.S. "The Finite Element Method in Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pergamon Pres 2009. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing C 2010. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edi 2016 	edu on- oft	duction to 0 indant specif - laser proces ware's viz. ra erence Book	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algors s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form.	CAD7 Hourszation, normal specification problerithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser action to reverse engineering and relatTotal Lectures45 Hours		
 2009. 4. P.N. Rao, "CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing C 2010. 5. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edi 2016 	edu on- oft Refe	duction to 0 indant specif - laser proces ware's viz. ra erence Book Ibrahim Zeio	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algor s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form. s 4, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata N	CAD7 Hourszation, normal specification problerithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser action to reverse engineering and relatTotal Lectures45 HoursMcGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 200		
 2010. 5. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edir 2016 	edu on- oftv Refe	duction to 0 indant specifi- laser process ware's viz. ra erence Book Ibrahim Zeio Kunwoo Le	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algor s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form. s 1, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata N e, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems"	CAD7 Hourszation, normal specification problerithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser action to reverse engineering and relatTotal Lectures45 HoursMcGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 200, Addison Wesley, 2005.		
5. Bathe K.J., "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, Watertown, MA, Fourth edir 2016	edu on- oftv Refe	duction to 0 indant specifi- laser process ware's viz. ra erence Book Ibrahim Zeio Kunwoo Le Rao. S.S. "T	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algor s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form. s 1, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata N e, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems"	CAD7 Hourszation, normal specification problerithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser action to reverse engineering and relatTotal Lectures45 HoursMcGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 200, Addison Wesley, 2005.		
	edu on- oftv	duction to 0 indant specifi- laser process ware's viz. ra erence Book Ibrahim Zeio Kunwoo Lee Rao. S.S. "T 2009. P.N. Rao, "(Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algors s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form. s d, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata N e, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems" The Finite Element Method in Engineering",	CAD 7 Hours zation, normal specification proble rithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a ction to reverse engineering and relat Total Lectures 45 Hours McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 200 , Addison Wesley, 2005. 2nd Edition, Pergamon Press, Oxford		
Live of the and a second of the second of th	edu on- oftv	duction to 0 indant specifi- laser process ware's viz. ra erence Book Ibrahim Zeia Kunwoo Le Rao. S.S. "T 2009. P.N. Rao, "C 2010. Bathe K.J.,	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algors s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form. s 1, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata N e, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems" The Finite Element Method in Engineering", CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Ta	CAD 7 Hours zation, normal specification proble rithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a rithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a and relat ction to reverse engineering and relat Total Lectures McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 200, Addison Wesley, 2005. 2nd Edition, Pergamon Press, Oxfor ta McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 201, 201, 201 100		
Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	edu on- oftv Ref (· ·	duction to 0 indant specifi- laser process ware's viz. ra erence Book Ibrahim Zeio Kunwoo Lee Rao. S.S. "T 2009. P.N. Rao, "C 2010. Bathe K.J., 2016	Deptimization, Johnson method of optimiz cation problem, introduction to genetic algors s of RPT, STL format to CAD file, Introduc pid form. s d, "CAD - CAM Theory and Practice", Tata N e, "Principles of CAD/CAM/CAE Systems" The Finite Element Method in Engineering", CAD/CAM Principles and Applications", Ta "Finite Element Procedures", K.J. Bathe, "	CAD 7 Hours zation, normal specification proble rithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a rithm. New Techniques: RPT, laser a and relat ction to reverse engineering and relat Total Lectures McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 200, Addison Wesley, 2005. 2nd Edition, Pergamon Press, Oxfor ta McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., 201, 201, 201 100		

Course CodeDRIVES AND CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR AUTOMATION		L	Т	Р	С		
20RO3004		3	0	0	3		
Course Ob	jectives						
To impart k	nowledge on						
1. Va	ious types of motors and its characteristics						
2. The	concepts of different drives and its applications						
3. Va	3. Various data acquisition method for automation application						
Course Ou	Course Outcomes						



The student will be able to

- 1. Describe the working principles of various types of motors, differences, characteristics and selection criteria.
- 2. Apply the knowledge in selection of motors, heating effects and braking concepts in various industrial applications
- 3. Explain control methods of special drives
- 4. Elucidate various linear and rotary motion principles and methods and use the same to application areas
- 5. Design programming using PLC and use of various PLCs to Automation problems in industries.
- 6. Discuss supervisory control and data acquisition method and use the same in complex automation areas.

automation areas.				
Module: 1 Introduction	7 Hours			
Working principle of synchronous, Asynchronous & stepper motors, Differenc	e between Induction			
and servo motors, Torque v/s speed characteristics, Power v/s. Speed characteristics	eristics, Vector duty			
induction motors, Concepts of linear and frameless motors, Selection of feedback	system, Duty cycle,			
, V/F control, Flux Vector control.				
Module: 2 Industrials Drives	7 Hours			
DC and AC motors operation and selection, method of control and application of	brushless DC motor,			
PMSM, stepper motor, A.C servomotor, selection criteria for servo motor a	and servo amplifier,			
universal motor, electric drive, types of industrial drives, the characteristics of	drive, advantages of			
drives over other prime movers, motor rating, heating effects, electric bral	king, rheostatic and			
regenerative braking principles in power converters.				
Module: 3 Motion laws for rotary and linear systems	7 Hours			
Converting rotary to linear system, concepts and principles of ball screws, rack				
pulley, chain drives, gear drives, Selection of converting systems, Dynamic re	sponse gearing, and			
control approaches of Robots, Control loops using Current amplifier.				
Module: 4 Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers	8 Hours			
Definitions of PLC, basic structure of PLC, working principles, data storage methods				
flag processing's, types of variables, definition of firmware, software, program	nming software tool			
and interfacing with PC (RS232 & TCP-IP), methods of PLC programming (LI				
function blocks logical / mathematical operators & data types, array & data stru				
tasks and configuration, difference between relay logic and PLC, selection of l	PLC controller (case			
study) Centralized concept.	1			
Module: 5Logic, instructions & Application of PLC	8 Hours			
What is logic, Conventional Ladder v/s PLC ladder, series and parallel function	n of OR, AND, NOT			
logic, Ex Or logic, Analysis of rung. Timer and Counter Instructions; on dela	y and Off delay and			
retentive timer instructions, PLC counter up and down instructions, combining				
Comparison and data handling instructions, Sequencer instruction, Visualizatio				
visualization system, PC based Controller, Applications of HMI's, and Inter	facing of HMI with			
controllers.				
Module: 6Supervisory control & data Acquisitions	8 Hours			
Introduction to Supervisory control & data Acquisitions, distributed Cont	trol System (DCS):			
computer networks and communication in DCS. different BUS configurations used for industrial				
automation – GPIB, HART and OLE protocol, Industrial field bus – FIP (Factory Instrumentation				
Protocol), PROFIBUS (Process field bus), Bit bus. Interfacing of SCADA with controllers, Basic				
programming of SCADA, SCADA in PC based Controller / HMI				
Total Leo	ctures 45 Hours			
Reference Books				
1. Tan KokKiong, Andi Sudjana Putra, "Drives and control for Industrial Aut in Industrial Control, Springer, 2011	comation", Advances			
2. P.ArunaJeyanthy, christeena Francis, Sunil K. Joseph, Electrical Driv	es and Control for			



			/	(Decision to	be university)
3.	Nabil Derbe	el, FaouziDerbel, OlfaKanoun Systems, Automation and Control, CPI	boo	ks 20	18
4.	Peng Zhang	, Advanced Industrial control Technology, Elsevier, 2010			
5.	Ryszardkoz Elsevier, 19	iol, Jerzy Sawicki, LudgerSzklarski, Digital Control of Electric 92	Driv	ves,	
Ree	commended	by Board of Studies			
Ap	proved by A	cademic Council12th September 2020			
Co	ourse Code	EMBEDDED SYSTEMS FOR AUTOMATION	Т	Р	C
	0RO3005	3	0	0	3
Co	urse Objecti	ves	·		
	 Basic constraints Basic constraints Basic constraints student will Recall the student will Recall the student will Summaria Identification Analyzetication Describution 				
Mo	dule: 1	Introduction To Embedded Systems	8 E	Iours	3
Em mai	bedded pro	Embedded Systems – The build process for embedded systems- Stru cessor, selection of processor & memory devices- DMA thods- Timer and Counting devices, Watchdog Timer, Real Time Clor Embedded Networking and interrupt service mechanism	_ ck .	Men	nory
Em pro Pro	bedded net tocols - RS2 grammed-I/C	Embedded Networking and interrupt service mechanism working: Introduction, I/O Device Ports & Buses– Serial Bus co 32 standard – RS485 –USB – Inter Integrated Circuits (I2C) – inter busy-wait approach without interrupt service mechanism- ISR conce ext and periods for context switching, interrupt latency and deadline	l ommi rupt ept	sourc mult	tion ces

to Basic Concept Device Drivers.

Module: 3 **RTOS Based Embedded System Design 8 Hours** Introduction to basic concepts of RTOS- Task, process & threads, interrupt routines in RTOS, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Pre-emptive and non-pre-emptive scheduling, Task communication- shared memory, message passing-, Inter-process Communication – synchronization betweenprocesses-semaphores, Mailbox, pipes, priority inversion, priority inheritance-comparison of commercial RTOS features - RTOS Lite, Full RTOS, VxWorks, µC/OS-II, RT Linux

Open Source Hardware And Software Platforms Module: 4 7 Hours Open source hardware features, licensing, advatages and disadvantages of open source hardware, examples - Raspberry Pi, Beagle Board, Panda board, open source software, examples of open source software products. 7 Hours

Module: 5 **Embedded JAVA**

Embedded JAVA

Introduction to Object Oriented Concepts. Core Java/Java Core- Java buzzwords, Overview of Java programming, Data types, variables and arrays, Operators, Control statements. Embedded Java -Understanding J2ME, Connected Device configuration, Connected Limited device configuration, Profiles, Anatomy of MIDP applications, Advantages of MIDP

Module: 6 **Embedded System Application Development** 7 Hours



Objectives, different Phases & Modelling of the embedded product Development Life Cycle (EDLC),Case studies on Smart card- Adaptive Cruise control in a Car -Mobile Phone software for key inputs

Total Lectures 45 Hours

Reference Books

- 1. Rajkamal, 'Embedded system-Architecture, programming, Design', TataMcgraw Hill, 2011
- 2. Peckol, "Embedded System Design", John wiley& Sons, 2010
- 3. Shibu,K.V. "Introduction to Embedded Systems", TataMcgraw Hill, 2009
- 4. Lyla B Das "Embedded Systems- An Integrated Approach", pearson 2013
- 5. Michael J Point, "Embedded C" Pearson Education 2007
- 6. Steve Oualline, "Practical C Programming" 3rd Edition O'Reilly Media Inc., 2006

Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council

12th September 2020

Course Code	ADVANCED AUTOMATION I	LABORATORY	L	Т	Р	C
20RO3006			0	0	4	2
Course Object	ives					
To Impart know						
	nce of Artificial Intelligence					
	ts of PLC & SCADA in Process Industries					
	tools for Automating the process					
Course Outcon						
The student will						
	he basics of Process Control					
	rize the concepts of Automation					
	the need of Artificial Intelligence					
	e the concepts of PLC in Industries					
	rize the various tools for automating the pr					
	ent the SCADA technology in the Industri	al Applications				
List of Experin						
	Pressure Process Station using LabVIEW					
	Level Process Station using LabVIEW					
	Flow Process Station using LabVIEW					
	Temperature Process Station using LabVII	EW				
	Non-Interacting Two Tanks Process					
6. AI based	Interacting Two Tanks Process					
	on of Bottle Filling Machine using PLC					
	on of Lift Management using PLC & SCA	DA				
	on of Stamping Machine using PLC					
	on of Bottle Filling Machine using SCADA	ł				
	on of Lift Management using SCADA					
12. Mini proj	ect					
		Total Lectur	res	30	Hou	rs
	by Board of Studies					
Approved by A	cademic Council 12 th September	er 2020				
						r
Course	ADVANCED ROBOTIC PROCES	S AUTOMATION	L	Т	Р	С
Code 20PO3007	LABORATORY		0	0	1	2

Course Objectives To Impart knowledge on



-					
		he importance of RPA			
		he concepts of progra	mming		
		bot using RPA			
	rse Outcome				
	student will b				
		he importance of RP.			
		nt programming conce			
		nt excel and data table			
		t UI interactions and			
		nt automation for pdf	and email		
List	of Experime				
1.		lata types and control	flow		
2.	Data manip				
3.	Excel and d	ata tables			
4.	UI Interaction	ons			
5.	Selectors				
6.	Project orga	inization			
7.	Error and ex	cception handling			
8.	Debugging				
9.	PDF Autom	ation			
10.	Email auton	nation			
11.	Orchestrator	r for Developers and	building BOT		
12.	Mini Projec	t			
			Т	otal Lecture	es 30 Hours
Reco	mmended by	Board of Studies			
Appr	roved by Aca	demic Council	12 th September 2020		
	-				
Co	urse Code	EMBEDD	DED AND IoT LABORATORY		L T P C
20)RO3008				3 0 0 3
	rse Objective				
To Ir	npart knowle	dge on			
		cepts of Python progr			
		ural concepts of Rasp			
		d applications in Rasp	oberry pi		
	rse Outcome				
The s	student will b	e able to			
1	I. Recall the	e syntax used in pytho	on programming		

- Recall the syntax used in python programming
 Create simple programs using python programming
- 3. Summarize the architectural overview and downloading procedure of Raspberry pi
- 4. Develop I/O interfacing with Raspberry pi
- 5. Create protocols with Raspberry pi
- 6. Develop image processing application with python programming

List of Experiments

- 1. Introduction to controllers with basic programs
- 2. Introduction to python programming using variables, strings and data operators and
- Examples for python programming using for loop, while loop and if statement
- 3. Interfacing input output module
- 4. Monitoring patient body temperature
- 5. Detection of motion artifact using accelerometer sensor
- 6. Interfacing motion sensor camera
- 7. Home automation using MQTT protocol
- 8. Temperature sensor interfacing with ThingSpeak
- 9. Brightness control using PWM generation



Total Lectures 30 Hours

10.	GSM module interfacing
-----	------------------------

11. Controlling sensor with twitter

12. Mini project

Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council

12th September 2020

Course	e Code	ADVANCED	AI AND ML LABORATORY	L	Т	P	С
20RO	3009			0	0	4	2
Course	Objectiv	ves					
	cnowledg						
		nce of Artificial Intellig					
		s of AL and ML with da					
	i		algorithms with controllers				
	Outcom						
		be able to					
		ne basics of AI and ML					
		ent the concepts of AI A					
		ent the regression model					
			hm to train Neural networks				
		ent various image proce					
	<u> </u>	ent mini project with co	ntroller				
	Experim						
		gression Models					
			m And Multiple Layer Perceptron Trained	Usin	ig Ba	lck	
		on Algorithm					
		Self Organizing Map					
		ation Of Preprocessing (
			Rule Process On Dataset Using Naïve Baye		gorith	ım	
			e Process On Dataset Using Simple K-Mea	ns			
		varm Optimization Tech					
		Neuro-Fuzzy Inference	, ,				
		on Algorithm To Train					
		mage Processing With					
		Image Processing With	n Controller				
12. M	liniprojec	ct					
		T	Total Lectu	ires	30	Hou	rs
		by Board of Studies					
Approv	red by A	cademic Council	12 th September 2020				

Course	e code	COMPUTERAIDED PRODUCTION AND OPERATION MANAGEMENT	L	Т	Р	С
20RO	3010		3	0	0	3
Course	e Object	tive:				
To imp	art knov	vledge on				
1.	Explor	e the Management principles in Production and Operation Manager	ment			
2.	Analys	e the concept of Process Organization and Planning required				
3.	Learn	he various tools of Manage Computer aided production				
Course	e Outco	mes:				
The stu	ident wi	ll be able to				
1.	Descri	be the basics of Production and Operation Management				
2.	Unders	stand the concepts of manufacturing strategy				



Systems Concept of Production - Types of Production System - Productivity - Strategy Management, Product Design and Analysis: New Product Development - Process Planning - Process Design - Value Analysis - Standardization - Simplification - Make or Buy Decision - Ergonomic Considerations in Product Design - Concurrent Engineering. Module: 2 Manufacturing Strategy, Production Management and CAPM 8 Hours Corporate Strategy - Manufacturing Strategy, Production Management and CAPM 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - 8 Hours Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT 7 Hours Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group T technology 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Recengineering - Supply Chain Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Recengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on	6. Impl	liarize the various tools for Production Management ement the Management concepts in the Industrial Applications			
Product Design and Analysis: New Product Development - Process Planning - Process Design - Value Analysis - Standardization - Simplification - Make or Buy Decision - Ergonomic Considerations in Product Design - Concurrent Engineering. Module: 2 Manufacturing Strategy, Production Management and CAPM 8 Hours Corporate Strategy - Manufacturing Strategy, Strategic Decision in Manufacturing Strategy - Manufacturing Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM - Elements of CAPM 8 Hours Module: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Produ	Module: 1	Introduction to Production and Operation Management			
Value Analysis - Standardization - Simplification - Make or Buy Decision - Ergonomic Considerations in Product Design - Concurrent Engineering. Module: 2 Manufacturing Strategy, Production Management and CAPM 8 Hours Corporate Strategy - Manufacturing Strategy, Strategic Decision in Manufacturing Strategy - Manufacturing Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM - Elements of CAPM 8 Hours Module: 3 MRP, MRPH & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Moder Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Recengineering - Supply Chain Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Recengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control of Manufacturing Systems', Springer, 2012. Image: Reference Books 1 Systems', Springer, 2012.					
Considerations in Product Design - Concurrent Engineering. Note 8 Hours Module: 2 Manufacturing Strategy, Production Management and CAPM 8 Hours Corporate Strategy - Manufacturing Strategy, Strategic Decision in Manufacturing Strategy - Manufacturing Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM 8 Hours Module: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems 9 Robust Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT 9 Process organization, Product organization and Group 7 Hours Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group 7 Hours 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Mutti product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industrise - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop					
Module: 2 Manufacturing Strategy, Production Management and CAPM 8 Hours Corporate Strategy - Manufacturing Strategy, Strategic Decision in Manufacturing Strategy - Manufacturing Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM - Elements of CAPM Module: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT 9 Hours Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Systems", Springer, 2012. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", In		· · ·	1 - Er	gono	mic
Corporate Strategy - Manufacturing Strategy, Strategic Decision in Manufacturing Strategy - Manufacturing Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM - Elements of CAPM Module: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT 8 Hours Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
Manufacturing Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM - Elements of CAPM Module: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing system - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module to Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 45 Hours <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>					
CAPM Multic: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing system - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Mudule: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Reference Books 1 Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Pro					
Module: 3 MRP, MRPII & JIT 8 Hours Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design 7 Hours Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry 45 Hours Reference Books - - - 1 Systems, Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, - - 2 Razvau Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, - - 3 R. P		ig Infrastructure, Competitive Objectives - Goal - Definition of CAPM	/I - Ele	ment	s of
Simple Materials Requirements Planning - Drawbacks of MRP - Closed Loop MRP Systems - Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Molule: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control of Manufacturing Systems'', Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. 3. Ryptems', Springer, 2012. 2. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Pro		MDD MDDII & UT	0 1	T	_
Manufacturing resource planning (MRPII) - Application of MRP systems - Problems associated with MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry 45 Hours Reference Books 1 Systems '', Springer, 2012. 1 2. Razvan Udroin, ''Computer aided Technologies'', Intech 2016, 3 R. Panneerselvam, ''Production and Operations Management'', Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, ''Computer-Aided Production Management'', Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 12 th S					
MRP systems, Philosophy of Just in Time - JIT Procurement - JIT Shop floor control - Arguments against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry 45 Hours Reference Books 1 Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations					
against JIT Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Molule: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry 45 Hours Reference Books 1 Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Systems", Springer, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
Module: 4 Process organization, Product organization and Group Technology 7 Hours Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry 45 Hours Reference Books 1 Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 45 Hours 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3 8. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production	-	s, Thiosophy of Just in Thile - JTT Trocurement - JTT Shop hoor contr	101 - AI	guin	ents
Technology Technology Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Reference Books 1 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 7. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 8. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September		Process organization Product organization and Group	n 7 F	Innr	2
Constraints and bottlenecks - Goldratt's approach, Process focus - Group technology and product focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electrones Industry 45 Hours Reference Books Total Lectures 45 Hours 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 7. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 7.	Module: 4		P / 1	tour	,
focus - Scope of grouping analysis - Grouping techniques - Verification of groups - work cell design Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electrones Industry 45 Hours Reference Books 1 Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. 6. Recommended by Board of Studies 12 th September 2020	Constraints a		ogy and	l pro	luct
Module: 5 Modern Production Management Tools 7 Hours Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry 7 Hours Reference Books Total Lectures 45 Hours 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 8 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management", Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies 12 th September 2020			U .	-	
Just in time Manufacturing - Computer Integrated Manufacturing and Flexible Manufacturing System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Module: 6 Industrial Applications Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies 12 th September 2020					
System - Total Quality Management - ISO 9000 Series - Kaizen - Business Process Reengineering - Supply Chain Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployment - Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Keference Books Systems", Springer, 2012. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020					
Resource Planning (ERP) 7 Hours Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020 12 th September 2020					
Module: 6 Industrial Applications 7 Hours Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	Supply Chai	n Management - Lean Manufacturing - Quality Function Deployme	ent - E	nterp	orise
Multi product batch production on a single machine - Production control in small industries - Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	Resource Pla	nning (ERP)			
Production control in Aircraft industry - Job shop production control - Production control in Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 45 Hours 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020					
Electromechanical Industry - Production control in Electronics Industry Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020					
Total Lectures 45 Hours Total Lectures 45 Hours Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	Due due ation		ction c	ontro	1 in
Reference Books 1. Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. 2. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, 3. R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020 12 th September 2020					
 Spyros G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of Manufacturing Systems", Springer, 2012. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 					
 Systems", Springer, 2012. Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12th September 2020 	Electromech		es 45	Hou	rs
 Razvan Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12th September 2020 	Electromech Reference B	ooks	•		
 R. Panneerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition, PHI Learning Private Limited, 2012. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12th September 2020 	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of	•		
Private Limited, 2012. 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012.	•		
 4. Mahapatra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Limited, 2004. 5. Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12th September 2020 	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016,	Manu	factu	ring
 Ajay K Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediucation Pvt Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12th September 2020 	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition	Manu	factu	ring
Limited, 2012. Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition Limited, 2012.	Manu , PHI	factu Leari	ring
Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020 Course 12 th September 2020	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private D 4. Mahapa	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition Limited, 2012. rra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Lim	Manu , PHI	factu Leari 004.	ring
Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private D 4. Mahapa 5. Ajay K	ooksG. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of", Springer, 2012.Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016,eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third EditionLimited, 2012.tra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. LimGarg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Edition	Manu , PHI	factu Leari 004.	ring
Course	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private D 4. Mahapa 5. Ajay K d Limited	ooksG. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of", Springer, 2012.Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016,eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition,.imited, 2012.tra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. LimGarg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Editor2012.	Manu , PHI	factu Leari 004.	ring
Course DADID DEOTOTIVEDIC	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private D 4. Mahapa 5. Ajay K Limited Recommend	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition. Limited, 2012. tra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Lim Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediud 2012. ed by Board of Studies	Manu , PHI	factu Leari 004.	ring
	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private D 4. Mahapa 5. Ajay K Limited Recommend	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition. Limited, 2012. tra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Lim Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediud 2012. ed by Board of Studies	Manu , PHI	factu Leari 004.	ring
CodeRAPID-PROTOTYPINGLTPC	Electromech Reference B 1. Spyros Systems 2. Razvan 3. R. Pann Private D 4. Mahapa 5. Ajay K Limited Recommend Approved b	ooks G. Tzafestas, "Computer-Assisted Management and Control of ", Springer, 2012. Udroin, "Computer aided Technologies", Intech 2016, eerselvam, "Production and Operations Management", Third Edition. Limited, 2012. tra, "Computer-Aided Production Management", Prentice Hall Pvt. Lim Garg, "Production and operations management" Tata McGraw Hill Ediud 2012. ed by Board of Studies	Manu , PHI	factu Leari 004.	ring

 Code
 KAPID-PROTOTYPING
 L
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I
 I



applica Course Outco		
The student wi		
	n the various techniques of Rapid-prototyping.	
	ate all phases of prototyping including modelling, tooling and process of	ntimization
	be the principles of Solid ground curing & LOM for a suitable operation	
	n and automate, optimize the process and enhance the performance of	of the system
	h Concept modelers, Rapid tooling and Optimization skills.	1 (1
	a project work, analyse, and identify the proper RP technique which	ch meets th
	ements of the problem.	tiona anala a
	the concept of Rapid-prototyping in fast growing industrial applicat obile industry, aircraft industry, etc.	uons such a
		0 II
Module: 1	Introduction Prototyping, Traditional Prototyping Vs. Rapid Prototyping (RP), Cla	8 Hours
	cturing Processes: Additive, Subtractive, Formative, Generic RP process	
Module: 2	CAD Modelling and Data Processing for RP	8 Hours
	eparation, Data interfacing: formats (STL, SLC, CLI, RPI, LEAF, IGES.	
	rsation, validity checks, repair procedures; Part orientation and suppor	
	sure design, Model Slicing algorithms and contour data organization	
	g, Tool path generation	ii, uiiect ai
Module: 3	RP Processes	8 Hours
	cs, Tooling, Process Analysis, Material and technological aspects,	
•		. .
(0, 1,1	d comparison of various rapid manufacturing processes. Photopo	
	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la	ser Sinterin
(SLS), Electro	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition	iser Sinterin on Modellin
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM	on Modellin), Ultrasoni
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS),	on Modellin), Ultrason
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)).	on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes	on Modellin), Ultrasoni
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes t, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS.	on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes s, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers	ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes a, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers peration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi	ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes a, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi 	on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principl
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes c, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers peration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems 	 Sinterin on Modellin Ultrason Ultrason Thours Thours Princip
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes c, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers peration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems 	 Sinterin on Modellin Ultrason Ultrason Thours Thours Princip
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes a, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. 	 Iser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, object
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes a, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization 	 ser Sinterin on Modellin Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes g, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers peration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray restricts. 	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes g, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Fooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, 	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid T tooling, Lamin	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes g, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Fooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, nate tooling. 	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid T tooling, Lamin	 aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes g, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Fooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, 	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid T tooling, Lamin	 Apphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes Approximation processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers Depration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray rooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, ate tooling. 	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing.
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid Direct Rapid Tooling, Lamin Factors influer	apply (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), TMD)). Errors in RP Processes t, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP syst is. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Gooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, het tooling. net tooling. met tooling. met tooling.	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (1), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing.
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid T tooling, Lamin Factors influer Reference Boo	apply (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes a, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Fooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, ate tooling. tooling. Data preparation errors, Part building errors, Error in finite Total Lectures oks	ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principl tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid T tooling, Lamin Factors influer Reference Boo 1. Hague R	apply (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective Ia n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Deposition Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes 5, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers 5, process details, applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP systems. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray refooling. Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, ate tooling. tooling. Data preparation errors, Part building errors, Error in finite Total Lectures oks J M and P E Reeves, "Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufact	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid	apply (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective Ia n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), T MD)). Errors in RP Processes 3, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers Departion, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP syst tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Fooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, tate tooling. neuration errors, Part building errors, Error in finite tooling. Duick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, tooling accuracy. Data preparation errors, Part building errors, Error in finite Total Lectures oks J M and P E Reeves, "Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufact gy Limited, 2000.	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrason Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid	apply (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective Ia n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes s, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP syst as. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray r Fooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, tate tooling. neuracy. Data preparation errors, Part building errors, Error in finite Total Lectures oks J M and P E Reeves, "Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufact typ Limited, 2000. F &Dinjoy S.S "Rapid Manufacturing"-, Verlog London 2001.	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours turing, Rapp
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid Direct Rapid Direct Rapid Tooling, Lamin Factors influer Reference Boo 1. Hague R Technolog 2. Flham D.7 3. Ali K Kar	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), TMD)). Errors in RP Processes st, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturity rocess details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP syst as. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray rolooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, tate tooling. Total Lectures oks J M and P E Reeves, "Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufact gy Limited, 2000. T &Dinjoy S.S "Rapid Manufacturing"-, Verlog London 2001.	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours turing, Rapper ringer, 2006
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapid 7 tooling, Lamin Factors influer Reference Boo 1. Hague R Technolog 2. Flham D.7 3. Ali K Kar 4. Chua, Lec	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), MD)). Errors in RP Processes c, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers poeration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturi Process details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP syst as. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray refooling. Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, tate tooling. Tooling. Data preparation errors, Part building errors, Error in finite tooling. J M and P E Reeves, "Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufact gy Limited, 2000. T &Dinjoy S.S "Rapid Manufacturing"-, Verlog London 2001. mrani, Emad Abouel Nasr, "Rapid Prototyping Theory and Practice", Sprong, Lim "Rapid prototyping – principles and Applications" world scient	 ser Sinterin on Modellin (), Ultrasoni Direct Meta 7 Hours 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Principle tem 5, object 7 Hours metal tooling Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours turing, Rapper ringer, 2006
(SLS), Electro (FDM)), 3D I Consolidation Deposition (DI Module: 4 Pre-processing Module: 5 Principle of op of operation. P Concepts Mo Quadra system Module: 6 Indirect Rapid Direct Rapi	aphy (SL), Microstereolithography), Powder Bed Fusion (Selective la n Beam melting (EBM)), Extrusion-Based RP Systems (Fused Depositio Printing, Sheet Lamination (Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM (UC)), Beam Deposition (Laser Engineered Net Shaping (LENS), TMD)). Errors in RP Processes st, processing, post-processing errors, Part building errors in SLA, SLS. Solid Ground Curing and concepts modelers beration, Machine details, Applications. Laminated Object Manufacturity rocess details, application. delers: Principle, Thermal jet printer, Sander's model market.HP syst as. Rapid Tooling and RP Process Optimization tooling -Silicone rubber tooling –Aluminum filled epoxy tooling Spray rolooling, Quick cast process, Copper polyamide, Rapid Tool, DMILS, tate tooling. Total Lectures oks J M and P E Reeves, "Rapid Prototyping, Tooling and Manufact gy Limited, 2000. T &Dinjoy S.S "Rapid Manufacturing"-, Verlog London 2001.	ser Sinterin on Modellir (), Ultrason Direct Met 7 Hours 7 Hours ing: Princip tem 5, objec 7 Hours metal toolin Sand castin ishing. 45 Hours turing, Rapu



Course					
Code	MOBILE ROBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С
20RO3012		3	0	0	3
Course Objec	tives				
To impart kno	wledge on				
	pts of Sensing and Controlling the Mobile Robots				
	natics models of mobile robots				
	is type mobile robots				
Course Outco					
The student w					
	fy and describe the various types of robots				
	arize the control concepts in the mobile robots				
	be the kinematic models and manoeuvrability of mobile robots		.h :1.	mah	-+
	stand the in depth concepts of sensing elements and actuators used in solutions to localize, plan and navigate the mobile robots using vari				
	the concept of mobile robots in various applications	lous		iiiqu	05
Module: 1	Control Modes, Intelligent Robotic Systems and Types of Robo	ts	7 H	ours	
Control Conce	epts: Discontinuous - Continuous - Composite Control Modes, In	tell	igen	t Rol	ootic
	motion: Introduction - Key issues for locomotion - Types of Robots				
	eled Mobile Robots - Driving Robots - Omnidirectional Robots - Ba				
	ts - Autonomous Planes - Autonomous Vessels & Underwater Vehic				
Module: 2	Mobile Robot Kinematics			Iour	5
models - Wheel kinematic constraints - Robot kinematic constraints - Examples: robot kinematic models and constraints. Mobile Robot Manoeuvrability: Degree of mobility - Degree of steerability - Robot manoeuvrability, Mobile Robot Workspace - Degrees of freedom - Holonomic robots - Path					
and trajectory	· · ·	omic	c rob	ots -	
<u> </u>	considerations.	omic			Path
Module: 3	considerations. Perception and Actuators		7 H	ours	Path
Module: 3 Sensors for Me	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performan	ice -	7 H Wh	ours eel/m	Path
Module: 3 Sensors for Mo sensors - Head	considerations. Perception and Actuators	ice - d se	7 H Wh	eel/ms - Vi	Path notor
Module: 3 Sensors for Mo sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performan ing sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u) - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Mot	ice - d se iltra	7 H Wh nsor	eel/m s - Vi c, vis	Path notor ision
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performan ing sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Mot er Motors - Servos.	ice - d se iltra	7 H Whansor Isoni - H	eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg	Path notor ision ges -
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u) - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Motert Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization	ice - d se iltra fors	7 H Wh nsor isoni - H 8 H	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg	Path notor ision- ges -
Module: 3 Sensors for Mo sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction -	Considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u) - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter or Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization	ice - d se iltra fors base	7 H Whensor Isoni - H 8 H ed N	eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg	Path notor ision- ges - ation
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra	Considerations. Perception and Actuators oblie Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u) o - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Her Motions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Her Mathematical Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Map Representa	d se d se ultra ors base Prob	7 H What sonition - H 8 H ed N pabilition	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga	Path notor ision- ges - ation Map
Module: 3 Sensors for Ma sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz	Considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u) o - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moterr Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environment	d se d se ultra ors base Prob	7 H Wh nsor soni - H 8 H ed N eabili	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta	Path notor ision- ges - ation Map
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, up - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Motert Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmetaph - Voronoi Diagram - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standy	d se d se ultra ors base Prob	7 H Wh nsor soni - H 8 H ed N eabili	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta	Path notor ision- ges - ation Map
Module: 3 Sensors for Ma sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm	Considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u) o - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter or Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization 1 nmed Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Protential Field Method - Wandering Standard - Family - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm.	d se d se ultra ors base Prob	7 H Wh nsor soni - H 8 H ed N eabilit cepre	ours eel/m s - V Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit	Path notor ision- ision- ation Map ation hm -
Module: 3 Sensors for Ma sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5	Considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, up) - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Map Representation - Feature - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standard - Feature - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation	d se d se ultra ors base Prob nt R poir	7 H Wh nsor asoni - H ed N abili Repre- nt Al	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit	Path notor ision- ision- ges - ation Map ation hm -
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction -	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, up - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Motert Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environme aph - Voronoi Diagram - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standy - Family - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path plan	d se d se ultra ors base Prob nt R poir	7 H Wh nsor asoni - H 8 H Repre- nt Al 8 H ng -	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours Obs	Path notor ision- ision- ation Map ation hm -
Module: 3 Sensors for Mo sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction - avoidance - N	Considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u.) o - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter or Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization I med Solutions - Belief Representation - Map Representation - Fation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environme aph - Voronoi Diagram - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standard - Family - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation: Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path platavigation Architectures: Modularity for code reuse and sharing, Competences	d se d se ultra ors base Prob nt R poir	7 H Wh nsor asoni - H 8 H Repre- nt Al 8 H ng -	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours Obs	Path notor ision- ision- ation Map ation hm -
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction - avoidance - N	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, up - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Motert Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environme aph - Voronoi Diagram - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standy - Family - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path plan	d se d se ultra ors base Prob nt R poir	7 H Wh nsori soni - H ed N abili Repre- nt Al B H ng - 1 loc	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours Obs	Path notor ision- ision- ges - nation Map ation hm - tacle tion,
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction - avoidance - N Techniques fo Module: 6	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, up - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter or Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environme aph - Voronoi Diagram - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standard - Family - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path platavigation Architectures: Modularity for code reuse and sharing, Control Composition - Case studies: tiered robot architectures Mobile Robot Applications	lce - d se ultra ors base Prob Prob Prob nnin nnin	7 H Wh nsor: soni soni ed N abili Repre- nt Al 8 H ng - 1 loc	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours obs aliza	Path notor ision- ision- ges - ation Map ation hm - tacle tion,
Module: 3 Sensors for Me sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction - avoidance - N Techniques fo Module: 6 Factory & Ind	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u.) - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Fation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Actuation - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Actuation - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path platavigation Architectures: Modularity for code reuse and sharing, Contracter decomposition - Case studies: tiered robot architectures Mobile Robot Applications ustry Robots - Societal Robots - Assistive Devices - Telerobots & W	lice - d se iltra ors base Prob nt R poir nnii ntro	7 H Wh nsori - H 8 H abili Repre- nt Al ng - 1 loc 8 H Rob	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours obs aliza ours ots -	Path notor ision- ision- iges - ation Map ation hm - tacle tion, War
Module: 3 Sensors for Ma sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction - avoidance - N Techniques fo Module: 6 Factory & Ind Robots - Enter	considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, up - Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter or Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Map Representation - Feature - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environme aph - Voronoi Diagram - Potential Field Method - Wandering Standard - Family - Dijkstra's Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path platavigation Architectures: Modularity for code reuse and sharing, Control Composition - Case studies: tiered robot architectures Mobile Robot Applications	lice - d se iltra ors base Prob nt R poir nnii ntro	7 H Wh nsori - H 8 H abili Repre- nt Al ng - 1 loc 8 H Rob	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours obs aliza ours ots -	Path notor ision- ision- iges - ation Map ation hm - tacle tion, Wat
Module: 3 Sensors for Ma sensors - Head based sensors, based ranging PWM - Steppe Module: 4 Introduction - versus Progra Based Localiz - Visibility Gr Bug Algorithm Module: 5 Introduction - avoidance - N Techniques fo Module: 6 Factory & Ind Robots - Enter	 considerations. Perception and Actuators obile Robots: Sensor classification - Characterizing sensor performaning sensors - Ground-based beacons - Active ranging - Motion/speed Feature Extraction - Feature extraction based on range data (laser, u. e. Visual appearance based feature extraction - Actuators: DC Moter Motors - Servos. Mobile Robot Localization The Challenge of Localization: Noise and Aliasing - Localization - Feating - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic Localization - Coordinate Systems - Environmentation - Probabilistic S Algorithm - A* Algorithm. Planning and Navigation Competences for Navigation: Planning and Reacting - Path platavigation Architectures: Modularity for code reuse and sharing, Contradecomposition - Case studies: tiered robot architectures Mobile Robot Applications ustry Robots - Societal Robots - Assistive Devices - Telerobots & Watainment Robots - Research Robots - Maze Exploration - Map Genering - Robot Soccer. 	lice - d se ultra ors base Prob nt R poir nnin ntro	7 H Wh nsor: ssoni - H 8 H ed N abili Repre- nt Al 8 H ng - 1 loc 8 H Rob on -	ours eel/m s - V c, vis Bridg ours aviga istic esenta gorit ours obs aliza ours ots -	Path notor ision ges - ation Map ation hm - tacle tion, War time

ROBOTICS ENGINEERING (2020)

T



1.	Spyros G Tzafestas, "Introduct	tion to Mobile Robot Control", First Edition, Elsevier		
	Insights, 2014.			
2.	Roland Siegwart, Illah Reza M	Nourbakhsh and Davide Scaramuzza, "Introduction to		
	Autonomous Mobile Robots", S	econd Edition, MIT Press, 2011.		
3.	Thomas Braunl, "Embedded Robotics", Third Edition, Springer, 2008.			
4.	Eugene Kagan, Shvaib, Irad Ben-Gal, "Autonomous Mobile Robots and Multi-Robot			
	Systems Motion-Planning, Com	munication and Swarming", Wiley publication, 2019.		
5.	Luc Jaulin, "Mobile Robotics",	Wiley Publications 2019		
Recomm	Recommended by Board of Studies			
Approve	Approved by Academic Council12th September 2020			

Course Objectives To impart knowledge on 1. Architectural overview of 8 and 32 bit Microcontrollers. 2. Programming skills in Embedded Processors 3. Interfacing concepts with Embedded Processors. Course Outcomes The student will be able to 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization-Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O PortsCounters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Architecture And Programmi	Course Code	ADVANCED EMBEDDED PROCESSORS	L	Т	Р	С	
To impart knowledge on 1. Architectural overview of 8 and 32 bit Microcontrollers. 2. Programming skills in Embedded Processors 3. Interfacing concepts with Embedded Processors. Course Outcomes The student will be able to 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer – UART – Interrupt S rutcure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture A	20RO3013		3	0	0	3	
1. Architectural overview of 8 and 32 bit Microcontrollers. 2. Programming skills in Embedded Processors 3. Interfacing concepts with Embedded Processors. Course Outcomes The student will be able to 1. 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization-Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O PortsCounters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Pr	,						
2. Programming skills in Embedded Processors 3. Interfacing concepts with Embedded Processors. Course Outcomes The student will be able to 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization-Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O PortsCounters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture RARM –Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction se							
3. Interfacing concepts with Embedded Processors. Course Outcomes The student will be able to 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization – Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports.—Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings 8 Hours							
Course Outcomes The student will be able to 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization-Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O PortsCounters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM – Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures – The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set –	U	6					
The student will be able to 1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance –Core & Architectures – The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
1. Recall the architectural overview of 8 bit processor 2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schem							
2. Discuss interfacing concepts in AVR microcontroller 3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer – UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co- processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling							
3. Apply instruction set of ARM processors to create simple embedded programs. 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization-Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O PortsCounters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming Acron RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance –Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co- processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupt – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Op							
 4. Explain interrupts and memory concepts of ARM processor. 5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts – example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables-TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension. Module: 5 Design with ARM Microcontrollers 7 Hours 							
5. Create simple C/ASM program with ARM microcontroller 6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports—Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co-processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings 8 Hours Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts – example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables-TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension. 7 Hours Assembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation-Simple Loops –Look up table-			ram	s.			
6. Elaborate the integrated Development Environment and programming with Rasbian. Module: 1 8051 and PIC Microcontroller 7 Hours Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports—Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing 8 Hours Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Coprocessors. Instruction set – Instruction cycle timings 8 Hours Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts – example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables-TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension. Module: 5 Design with ARM Microcontrollers 7 Hours Assembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C pr	L						
Module: 18051 and PIC Microcontroller7 HoursOverview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports-–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing.Module: 2AVR Microcontroller Architecture8 HoursModule: 2AVR Microcontroller Architecture8 HoursArchitecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC 			L D	1. : .	-		
Overview of 8 bit Microcontroller – General Architecture, Selection, On Chip resources, – Memory Organization–Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O Ports–Counters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing.Module: 2AVR Microcontroller Architecture8 HoursArchitecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing8 HoursModule: 3ARM Architecture And Programming8 HoursArcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co- processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings8 HoursModule: 4ARM Application Development8 HoursIntroduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables- TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension.7 HoursModule: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.7 Hours			n Ka				
Organization-Addressing Modes – Instruction Set – I/O PortsCounters and Timers – Interrupt – UART – Analog to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor Interfacing. 8 Hours Module: 2 AVR Microcontroller Architecture 8 Hours Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Coprocessors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings 8 Hours Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts – example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables-TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension. 7 Hours Assembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation-Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application. 9	Module: 1	8051 and PIC Microcontroller		/ П	ours		
Architecture – memory organization – addressing modes – I/O Memory – EEPROM – I/O Ports – SRAM –Timer –UART – Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC – ADC/DAC InterfacingModule: 3ARM Architecture And Programming8 HoursArcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co- processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timingsModule: 4ARM Application Development8 HoursIntroduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables- TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension.7 HoursModule: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.100	UART – Analo	og to Digital Converter – Relay Interfacing – Temperature Sensor In		acin	g.	•	
SRAM -Timer -UART - Interrupt Structure- Serial Communication with PC - ADC/DAC Interfacing Module: 3 ARM Architecture And Programming 8 Hours Arcon RISC Machine - Architectural Inheritance - Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers - Pipeline - Interrupts - ARM organization - ARM processor family - Coprocessors. Instruction set - Thumb instruction set - Instruction cycle timings 8 Hours Module: 4 ARM Application Development 8 Hours Introduction to RT implementation with ARMException Handling - Interrupts - Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader - Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts -example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables-TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension. 7 Hours Assembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation-Simple Loops -Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application. 7							
Module: 3ARM Architecture And Programming8 HoursArcon RISC Machine – Architectural Inheritance – Core & Architectures The ARM Programmer's model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co- processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timings8 HoursModule: 4ARM Application Development8 HoursIntroduction to RT implementation with ARM – -Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables- TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension.7 HoursModule: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.1000000000000000000000000000000000000							
model -Registers – Pipeline - Interrupts – ARM organization - ARM processor family – Co- processors. Instruction set – Thumb instruction set – Instruction cycle timingsModule: 4ARM Application Development8 HoursIntroduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables- TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension.Module: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.1	Module: 3	ARM Architecture And Programming		8 H	ours		
Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – -Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables- TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension.7 HoursModule: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.7	model -Regist	ers - Pipeline - Interrupts - ARM organization - ARM process					
handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables- TLB-Domain and Memory Access Permission-Fast Context Switch Extension.Module: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.7	Module: 4			-			
Module: 5Design with ARM Microcontrollers7 HoursAssembler Rules and Directives- Simple ASM/C programs- Hamming Code- Division-Negation- Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.7 Hours	Introduction to RT implementation with ARM – –Exception Handling – Interrupts – Interrupt handling schemes- Firmware and bootloader – Free RTOS Embedded Operating Systems concepts –example on ARM core like ARM9 processor. Memory Protection and Management:Protected Regions-Initializing MPU, Cache and Write Buffer-MPU to MMU-Virtual Memory-Page Tables-						
Simple Loops –Look up table- Block copy- subroutines-application.							
			ivis	ion-l	Negat	tion-	
	Module: 6			7 H	ours		



Onboard Processor – Linux OS - Integrated Development Environment- Programming with Raspbian- Interfacing: I/O Devices – I²C Device – Sensors – Serial Communication-Case Study: Onboard Diagnostic System. Simple Interfacing concepts.

		Total Lectures 45 Hours		
Referen	nce Books			
1.	Rajkamal, "Microcontroller A	Architecture, Programming, Interfacing and Systems		
	Design", Pearson. Education In	dia, 2009.		
2.	Kenneth Ayala, "The 8051 Mic	rocontroller", Thomson Delmar Learning, New Jersey,		
	2004.			
3.	Muhammad Ali Mazidi, "The	8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using		
	Assembly and C", Perason Educ	cation 2006.		
4.	Steve Furber, "ARM System Or	n-Chip Architecture", 2 nd Edition, Pearson Education		
	Limited, 2000.			
5.	5. Eben Upton, "Raspberry PI User Guide", 3 rd Edition, 2016			
Recom	Recommended by Board of Studies			
Approv	ved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020		

Course Code	INDUSTRIAL INTERNET OF THINGS AND ITS APPLICATIONS	L	Т	Р	С		
20RO3014		3	0	0	3		
Course Object	ives						
To impart know	vledge on						
1. Archite	ecture of IoT components.						
2. Sensor	for IIoT.						
3. Variou							
Course Outco							
The student will							
	the overview of IoT						
	s architecture of IIoT						
	s the sensor and its interfaces						
·	n protocol and cloud concepts.						
	n web security and its need						
	simple IIoT applications						
Module: 1	Introduction		8 H	lour	S		
Interface, Netw Key terms – &Manipulation	IOT, What is IIOT? IOT Vs. IIOT, History of IIOT, Components of orks, People &Process, Hype cycle, IOT Market, Trends& future Re IOT Platform, Interfaces, API, clouds, Data Management Ar ; Role of IIOT in Manufacturing Processes Use of IIOT in pla inability through Business excellence tools Challenges & Benefits	al lif alyti ant r	e ex ics, nain	ampl Min tenai	les, ing nce		
Module: 2	Architectures		8 H	lour:	5		
Industrial Intern	Overview of IOT components ;Various Architectures of IOT and IIOT, Advantages & disadvantages, Industrial Internet - Reference Architecture; IIOT System components: Sensors, Gateways, Routers, Modem, Cloud brokers, servers and its integration, WSN, WSN network design for IOT						
Module: 3	Sensor and Interfacing		8 H	lour	S		
Introduction to sensors, Transducers, Classification, Roles of sensors in IIOT, Various types of sensors, Design of sensors, sensor architecture, special requirements for IIOT sensors, Role of actuators, types of actuators. Hardwire the sensors with different protocols such as HART, MODBUS-Serial & Parallel, Ethernet, BACNet, Current, M2M etc.							
Module: 4	Protocols and Cloud		7 H	lour	S		



Need of protocols; Types of Protocols, Wi-Fi, Wi-Fi direct, Zigbee, Z wave, Bacnet, BLE, Modbus, SPI, I2C, IIOT protocols –COAP, MQTT,6lowpan, lwm2m, AMPQ IIOT cloud platforms : Overview of cots cloud platforms, predix, thingworks, azure etc. Data analytics, cloud services, Business models: Saas, Paas, Iaas.

Module: 5 **Privacy, Security and Governance** 7 Hours Introduction to web security, Conventional web technology and relationship with IIOT, Vulnerabilities of IoT, Privacy, Security requirements, Threat analysis, Trust, IoT security tomography and layered attacker model, Identity establishment, Access control, Message integrity, Non-repudiation and availability, Security model for IoT, Network security techniques Management aspects of cyber security Module: 6 **IOT Analytics and Applications** 7 Hours IOT Analytics: Role of Analytics in IOT, Data visualization Techniques, Introduction to R Programming, Statistical Methods. Internet of Things Applications : Smart Metering, e-Health Body Area Networks, City Automation, Automotive Applications, Home Automation, Smart Cards, Plant Automation, Real life examples of IIOT in Manufacturing Sector. **Total Lectures** | 45 Hours **Reference Books** Daniel Minoli, "Building the Internet of Things with IPv6 and MIPv6: The Evolving World of 1. M2M Communications", Willey Publications, 2013 2. Bernd Scholz-Reiter, Florian 2. Michahelles, "Architecting the Internet of Things", Springer 2011 HakimaChaouchi, "The Internet of Things Connecting Objects to the Web" Willy Publications 3. 2013 4. Olivier Hersent, David Boswarthick, Omar Elloumi, The Internet of Things: Key Applications and Protocols, 2nd Edition, Willy Publications 2012 5. 5. Giacomo Veneri, Antonio Capasso, "Hands-On Industrial Internet of Things", Pack Publishing Ltd, 2018 **Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council** 12th September 2020

Course (Code	OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES	L	Т	Р	С	
20RO3		~	3	0	0	3	
Course O	bjectiv	/es					
To impart	t knowl	edge on					
1. F	undame	ental concepts of soft computing, artificial neural networks a	nd o	optin	nizat	ion	
te	echniqu	es					
	lecent a	dvancements in artificial neural networks and optimization techn	ique	5.			
3. 0)ptimiza	ation techniques.					
Course O)utcom	es					
The stude	nt will	be able to					
1. A	pply ne	eural network tool box for embedded applications.					
2. A	nalyze	the concept of fuzzy logic and neuro fuzzy systems.					
3. E	xamine	various optimization techniques					
4. C	hoose a	appropriate optimization techniques for engineering applications.					
5. A	pply ge	enetic algorithm concepts and tool box for embedded applications	5				
Module:	1	Introduction To Soft Computing And Neural Networks		7 E	lour	s	
Introducti	Introduction to soft computing: soft computing vs. hard computing - various types of soft						
computin	computing techniques, from conventional AI to computational intelligence, applications of soft						
computin	computing. Fundamentals of neural network: biological neuron, artificial neuron, activation						
· ·	function, single layer perceptron – limitations. Multi-layer perceptron –back propagation algorithm.						
Module:	2	Artificial Neural Networks		7 E	lour	s	

ROBOTICS ENGINEERING (2020)



Dedial basis function networks
Radial basis function networks – reinforcement learning. Hopfield / recurrent network –
configuration – stability constraints, associative memory and characteristics, limitations and
applications. Hopfield vs. Boltzmann machine. Advances in neural networks – convolution neural
networks. Familiarization of Neural network toolbox for embedded applications
Module: 3Fuzzy Logic And Neuro Fuzzy Systems7 Hours
Fundamentals of fuzzy set theory: fuzzy sets, operations on fuzzy sets, scalar cardinality, union and
intersection, complement, equilibrium points, aggregation, projection, composition. Fuzzy
membership functions. Fundamentals of neuro-fuzzy systems – ANFIS. Familiarization of ANFIS
Toolbox for process industry.
Module: 4Introduction To Optimization Techniques8 Hours
Classification of optimization problems - classical optimization techniques. Linear programming -
simplex algorithm. Non-linear programming - steepest descent method, augmented Lagrange
multiplier method – equality constrained problems.
Module: 5Advanced Optimization Techniques8 Hours
Simple hill climbing algorithm, Steepest ascent hill climbing – algorithm and features. Simulated
annealing – algorithm and features.
Module: 6Genetic algorithm8 Hours
Working principle, fitness function. Familiarization with Optimization Toolbox, genetic algorithm
for embedded applications
Total Lectures 45 Hours
Reference Books
1. Laurene V. Fausett, "Fundamentals of neural networks, architecture, algorithms and
applications, Pearson Education, 2008.
2. Jyh-Shing Roger Jang, Chuen-Tsai Sun, EijiMizutani, "Neuro-Fuzzy and soft computing",
Prentice Hall of India, 2003.
3. Simon Haykin, "Neural Networks – A comprehensive foundation", Pearson Education, 2005.
4. David E. Goldberg, "Genetic algorithms in search, optimization and machine learning",
Pearson Education, 2009.
 Singiresu S. Rao, "Engineering Optimization – Theory and Practice", 4th edition, John Wiley
& Sons, 2009.
6 Thomas Weise, "Global Optimization algorithms – Theory and applications", self-published,
2009.
Recommended by Board of Studies
Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020
Approved by Academic Council 12 September 2020

Cour	se Code	PRODUCT DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT	L	Т	Р	С	
20R	O3016		3	0	0	3	
Course	e Objective	:					
To imp	art knowle	dge on					
1.	Product d	evelopment					
2.	Different	approaches in product development					
3.	The Conc	ept of industrial design					
Course	e Outcome	S:					
The stu	ident will b	e able to					
1.	Recall the	need and process phase in product development					
2.	2. Identify structural approach to concept generation, creativity, selection and testing.						
3.	3. Categorize the various approaches in product development						
4.	4. Summarize industrial design in product development						
5.	5. Analyze the concept of development based on reverse engineering						
6.	6. Develop a concept for embedded based product for multi real time applications.						
Modul	Module: 1Introduction to Product Development8 Hours						



Need for Product Development- Generic product Development Process Phases- Product
Development Process Flows, Product Development organization structures-Strategic importance of
Product Planning process –Product Specifications-Target Specifications-Plan and establish product
specifications –Module: 2Concepts on product Development8 Hours

Integration of customer, designer, material supplier and process planner, Competitor and customer
-Understanding customer and behaviour analysis. Concept Generation, Five Step Method-Basics
of Concept selection- Creative thinking –creativity and problem solving- creative thinking methods
generating design concepts-systematic methods for designing –functional decomposition – physical
decomposition –Product Architecture--changes - variety – component Standardization –example
case study on Conceptual Design of DeskJet Printer as a product.8 HoursModule: 3Introduction To Approaches In Product Development8 Hours

layout development - Fundamental and incidental interactions - related system level design issues - secondary systems -architecture of the chunks - creating detailed interface specifications-Portfolio Architecture- competitive benchmarking- Approach – Support tools for the benchmarking process, trend analysis- Setting product specifications- product performance analysis -Industrial Design, Robust Design – Testing Methodologies.

Module: 4 Industrial Design

7 Hours

Integrate process design - Managing costs - Robust design –need for Involving CAE, CAD, CAM, IDE tools –Simulating product performance and manufacturing processes electronically – Estimation of Manufacturing cost-reducing the component costs and assembly costs – Minimize system complexity - Prototype basics - Principles of prototyping - Planning for prototypes-Economic & Cost Analysis - Understanding and representing tasks-baseline project planning - accelerating the project, project execution.

Module: 5Development Based On Reverse Engineering7 HoursBasics on Data reverse engineering – Three data Reverse engineering strategies – Findure
reusable software components – Recycling real-time embedded software based approach and its
logical basics-Cognitive approach to program understated – Integrating formal and structured
methods in reverse engineering – Incorporating reverse engineering for consumer product
development-ethical aspects in reverse engineering.7 Hours

Module: 6	Developing Embedded Product Design	7 Hours

Discussions on Creating Embedded System Architecture(with at least one Case study example: Mobile Phone /Adaptive Cruise Controller/ Robonoid about) -Architectural Structures- Criteria in selection of Hardware & Software Components, product design by Performance Testing, Costing, Benchmarking ,Documentation, Reliability & Safety, Failure Rate, HARA (Hazard Analysis and Risk Assessment) SIL & ASIL, FMEA, FMEDA, FTA, Common Cause, Software Reliability, System Architectures

Total Lectures45 Hours

Design and Development", , McGraw -Hill

Ke	terence Books
1.	Karl T.Ulrich and Steven D.Eppinger "Product
	International Edns.2003

- 2. George E.Dieter, Linda C.Schmidt, "Engineering Design", McGraw-Hill International Edition, 4th Edition, 2009.
- 3. Product Design Techniques in Reverse Engineering and New Product Development, Kevin Otto & Kristin Wood, Pearson Education (LPE), 2001.
- 4. Kevin Otto, Kristin Wood, "Product Design", Indian Reprint, Pearson Education, 2004
- 5. Yousef Haik, T. M. M. Shahin, "Engineering Design Process", 2nd Edition Reprint, Cengage Learning, 2010.

Recommended by Board of Studies Approved by Academic Council

12th September 2020



Course Code	IMAGE PROCESSING AND MACHINE VISION	L	Т	Р	С		
20RO3017		3	0	0	3		
Course Object	tive:						
To impart know	vledge on						
1. Major	concepts and techniques in computer vision and image processing						
	algorithms to solve practical problems						
proces							
Course Outco							
The student wi							
	the concepts of image processing basics. n the fundamentals of digital image processing.						
	s image enhancement techniques. Image						
	n the importance of image compression						
·	n the concepts of machine vision						
	be the importance of industrial machine vision						
Module: 1	Introduction		8 H	Iour	s		
D 1		1 - 1 -					
	efinition, Origin of DIP, Digital image representation, fundamenta ments of digital image processing systems, image acquisition, stor						
communication		age,	proc	Jessi	ng,		
Module: 2	Digital Image Fundamentals		8 H	Iour	s		
Structure of th	a human and image formation brightness adoptation and discrimin	notic		aim	m 1a		
	e human eye, image formation, brightness adaptation and discrimi uniform and non-uniform sampling and quantization, some bas						
	, neighbors of a pixel, connectivity, Labeling. Relations, equivalence						
	the measures, imaging geometry.		iu u	ansn	100		
Module: 3	Image Enhancement in the spatial domain		8 F	Iour	s		
	vel transformations, histogram processing, Enhancement using	aritl					
	ics of spatial filtering-comparison between smoothing and sharpeni						
	ement in the frequency domain: 1D Fourier transform-2D Fourier t						
	hing & sharpening frequency domain filters (Ideal, Butterwo						
homomorphic							
Module: 4	Image compression		7 E	Iour	s		
Fundamentals-	Image compression, Error-free compression, Huffman coding,	blo	ock	codi	ng,		
	oding, variable length coding, bit-plane coding, lossless predictiv				rce		
	coding-decoding-Lossy compression, lossy predictive coding, trans	forn		<u> </u>			
Module: 5	Machine vision		7 H	Iour	s		
Introduction, d	efinition, Active vision system, Machine vision components, hardw	'are	s and	ł			
	age function and characteristics, segmentation, data reduction, featu						
edge detection, image recognition and decisions, m/c learning, application of machine vision such							
	as in inspection of parts, identification, industrial robot control, mobile robot application,						
	Competing technologies, CCD line scan and area scan sensor, Videcon and other cameras,						
	geometry, resolution passive and active stereo imaging, laser scanne	er, da	ita				
processing Modulos (Industrial M/C minim							
	Module: 6Industrial M/C vision7 Hours						
	nine vision in production and services, structure of industrial M/C			•			
standards, rules of thumb, illumination, optics, image processing, interfacing machine vision							
system, vision system calibration. Total Lectures 45 Hours							
Reference Boo	Total Lectu	1.62	43	1100	15		
Iterenter DU							



1	Rafael C.Gonzalez and Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing", Richard E. Woods,				
1.	pearson Education 2009				
2.	Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, "Digital Image Processing using MATLAB", Main				
	purpose-Practical, 2004				
3.	Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac, Roger Boyle "Image Processing, Analysis and Machine Vision",				
	Cengage learning, 2014.				
4.	John G. Prokis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing (Principles, Algorithms				
	and appls.)", PHI. Publication, 2007				
5.	Jorge L C Sanz, "Image Technology: Advances in Image Processing, Multimedia and				
	Machine Vision, Springer, 2012				
Re	Recommended by Board of Studies				
Ар	proved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020				

Course	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN ROBOTICS AND				
Code	AUTOMATION	L	Т	Р	С
20RO3018	AUTOMATION	3	0	0	3
Course Object	tivos	5	0	0	3
0					
To impart know	e				
	ncept of Industrial Automation				
	ent intelligent search methods				
	ial Intelligence in Robotics and Automation				
Course Outco					
The student wi					
	be the basics of AI				
	stand the various intelligent search methods				
	n the concepts of knowledge and reasoning				
	stand the in-depth concepts of learning methods				
	e the ethics of AI				
	stand the application of AI for robotics		0.7		
Module: 1	Introduction		8 F	Iour	S
•	olving problems by searching : state space formulation, depth first	and	bread	dth f	
search, iterativ	e deepening	und			
search, iterative Module: 2				Iour	
Module: 2 A* and its met	e deepening		8 H	Iour	s
Module: 2 A* and its met	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first		8 E ch, p	Iour	s em
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first straint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning.	sear	8 H ch, p 8 H	Iour probl	s em s
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first straint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base,	sear	8 H ch, p 8 H rence	Iour probl Iour e in f	s em s irst
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first traint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning	sear	8 H ch, p 8 H rence , goa	Iour probl Iour e in f al sta	s em s irst
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first traint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy	sear	8 E ch, p 8 E rence , goa worl	Iour probl Iour e in f al sta	s em s irst ack
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo planning, non-1 Module: 4	 <u>e deepening</u> <u>Intelligent search methods</u> mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first straint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. <u>Knowledge and reasoning</u> nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy inear planning strategies, probabilistic reasoning systems, Bayesia Learning 	sear infer stem n net	8 H ch, p ence , goa worl 7 H	Iour probl Iour e in f al sta cs. Iour	s em s irst ack s
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo planning, non- Module: 4 Overview of di	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first traint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy inear planning strategies, probabilistic reasoning systems, Bayesia	infer stem n net	8 F ch, p ch, p cence , goa worl 7 F mpu	Iour probl in f al sta cs. Iour tatio	s em s irst ack s nal
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo planning, non-I Module: 4 Overview of di learning theory	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first traint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy inear planning strategies, probabilistic reasoning systems, Bayesia Learning fferent forms of learning, Inductive learning, learning decision tree	sear infer stem n net es, co gorit	8 H ch, p ence , goa worl 7 H mpu	Iour probl in f al sta cs. Iour tatio	s em s irst ack s nal urm
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo planning, non-I Module: 4 Overview of di learning theory	 intelligent search methods intrelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first straint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning ind first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy inear planning strategies, probabilistic reasoning systems, Bayesia Learning fferent forms of learning, Inductive learning, learning decision trees, Artificial neural networks. Evolutionary computation: Genetic al 	sear infer stem n net es, co gorit	8 E ch, p ence , goa worl 7 E mpu hms, ocess	Iour probl in f al sta cs. Iour tatio	s em s irst ack s nal rm etc.
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo planning, non- Module: 4 Overview of di learning theory intelligence, pa Module: 5	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first straint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy inear planning strategies, probabilistic reasoning systems, Bayesia Learning fferent forms of learning, Inductive learning, learning decision tree , Artificial neural networks. Evolutionary computation: Genetic al rticle swarm optimization. Applications: Robotics, Natural language	sear infer stem n net es, co gorit ge pro	8 H ch, f ence , goa worl 7 H mpu hms, ocess 7 H	Iour probl in f al sta cs. Iour tatio , swa sing o Iour	s em s irst ack s nal irm etc. s
Module: 2 A* and its mer reduction, cons Module: 3 Propositional a order logic, lo planning, non Module: 4 Overview of di learning theory intelligence, pa Module: 5 Human Vs Ro	e deepening Intelligent search methods mory restricted variants Heuristic search: Hill climbing, best-first straint satisfaction. Game Playing: Minimax, alpha-beta pruning. Knowledge and reasoning nd first order logic, semantic networks, building a knowledge base, gical reasoning systems Planning: Components of a planning sy inear planning strategies, probabilistic reasoning systems, Bayesia Learning fferent forms of learning, Inductive learning, learning decision trees, Artificial neural networks. Evolutionary computation: Genetic al rticle swarm optimization. Applications: Robotics, Natural language Ethics of AI	sear infer stem n net es, co gorit ge pro	8 H ch, f ence , goa worl 7 H mpu hms, ocess 7 H	Iour probl in f al sta cs. Iour tatio , swa sing o Iour	s em s irst ack s nal irm etc. s



Т

Assembly, packaging, customer service, open source robotics, fraud prevention, brand management, software testing and development, human resource management.

		Total Lectures	45 Hours
Re	ference Books		
1.	Rich and Knight, "Artificial Intelli	gence", 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2014.	
2.	Saroj Kaushik, "Artificial Intellige	nce", Cengage Learning, 2011.	
3.	Deepak Khemani, "A First Course	in Artificial Intelligence", Tata McGraw Hill, 2	2013.
4.	S. Russel and P.Norvig,"AI: A mod	dern approach", 3rd Edition, Pearson Education	ı, 2009.
5.	Francis X Govers, "Aritifical Intell	ligence for Robotics", Packt Publishing Ltd, 20	18
Re	commended by Board of Studies		
Ap	proved by Academic Council	12 th September 2020	

	ADVANCED MACHINE LEARNING	L	Т	P	С
20RO3019		3	0	0	3
Course Objecti	ves				
To impart know	ledge on				
1. The cor	cepts of Machine Learning.				
2. Recent	advances in machine learning algorithms				
3. Fundam	entals of supervised and unsupervised learning paradigms towards	app	licat	ion.	
Course Outcon					
The student will	be able to				
	e overview of Machine Learning techniques				
	and contrast pros and cons of various machine learning technique	S			
	e various methods for clustering				
	rious machine learning approaches and paradigms.				
	the importance of support vector machine				
	the concept of association rule mining.				
Module: 1	Machine Learning Techniques - Overview		7H	ours	
Reduction/Dime Orthogonality).	s overview : Validation Techniques (Cross-Validations) Feature ensionality reduction Principal components analysis (Eigen values,	Eig	en ve	ctor	s,
Module: 2	Regression Basics		7H	ours	
Relationship bet	ics : Relationship between attributes using Covariance and Correlative multiple variables: Regression (Linear, Multivariate) in pred			esid	
normality and H	ying significant features, feature reduction using AIC, multi-colling leteroscedasticity Hypothesis testing of Regression Model Confide are and goodness of fit Influential Observations – Leverage.	earit	y No		
normality and H		earit	y No inter		
normality and H of Slope R-squa Module: 3 Clustering :Dis Iterative distance Constructing a H quality of cluster	leteroscedasticity Hypothesis testing of Regression Model Confide are and goodness of fit Influential Observations – Leverage. Clustering tance measures Different clustering methods (Distance, Density, H e-based clustering; Dealing with continuous, categorical values in the interarchical cluster K-Medoids, k-Mode and density-based clustering ring.	earit ence liera K-M	y No inter 7 H rchio leans leasu	rvals [ours cal) s ires	s of
normality and H of Slope R-squa Module: 3 Clustering :Dis Iterative distanc Constructing a H quality of cluste Module: 4	Ieteroscedasticity Hypothesis testing of Regression Model Confidence are and goodness of fit Influential Observations – Leverage. Clustering tance measures Different clustering methods (Distance, Density, Hebased clustering; Dealing with continuous, categorical values in the theorem interarchical cluster K-Medoids, k-Mode and density-based clustering ring. Classification	earit ence liera K-M ng M	y No inter 7 H rchio leasu leasu 8 H	rvals (ours cal) s ures	s of s
normality and H of Slope R-squa Module: 3 Clustering :Dis Iterative distance Constructing a H quality of cluster Module: 4 Classification : data processing Neighbours Co	Ieteroscedasticity Hypothesis testing of Regression Model Confide are and goodness of fit Influential Observations – Leverage. Clustering tance measures Different clustering methods (Distance, Density, H e-based clustering; Dealing with continuous, categorical values in the interarchical cluster K-Medoids, k-Mode and density-based clustering ring. Classification Naïve Bayes Classifier Model Assumptions, Probability estimation omputational geometry; Voronoi Diagrams; Delaunay Triangulati rithm; Wilson editing and triangulations Aspects to consider white rithm; Wilson editing and triangulations Aspects to consider white	earit ence liera K-M ng M ion ion	y No inter 7 H rchio leasu leasu 8 H Ÿ Ro K-l	tours cal) ares lires equin Near	s of s red rest rest

Г



Support Vector Machines :- Linear learning machines and Kernel space, Making Kernels and working in feature space SVM for classification and regression problems. Decision Trees ID4, C4.5, CART Ensembles methods Bagging & boosting and its impact on bias and variance C5.0 boosting Ÿ Random forest Gradient Boosting Machines and XG Boost

Mo	dule: 6	Case studies –II	8 Hours
Ass	sociation Ru	le mining : The applications of Association Rule Mining: Mar	ket Basket,
Rec	commendatio	n Engines, etc. A mathematical model for association analysis; Larg	e item sets;
Ass	sociation Rule	es Apriori: Constructs large item sets with mini sup by iterations; Interactions	erestingness
of c	liscovered as	sociation rules; Application examples; Association analysis vs. classif	ication FP-
tree	es		
		Total Lectures	45 Hours
Ref	ference Book	S	
1.	Christopher	Bishop, "Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning", Springer, 2007	•

2. Kevin Murphy, "Machine Learning: A Probabilistic Perspective", MIT Press, 2012

- 3. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani, Jerome Friedman, "The Elements of Statistical Learning", Springer 2009.
- 4. Arvin Agah, "Medical Applications of Artificial Intelligence", CRC Press, 2017

5 John Hearty, "Advanced Machine Learning with Python" Packt Publishing Ltd, 2016

Decommonded by Decard of Studies				
Recommended by Board of Studies	Re	commended	by Board of Studie	s

Annavad	by Acadamia Coun	
Approvea	by Academic Coun	

12th September 2020

Course Code DESIGN OF MECHATRONICS SYSTEM	L	Т	Р	С
20RO3020	3	0	0	3
Course Objective:				
To impart knowledge on				
1. Basic of systems and its design.				
2. Fundamentals Control and drives.				
3. Various interfacing techniques of Mechatronics System				
Course Outcomes:				
The student will be able to				
1. Demonstrate an understanding of the concepts of systems and design.				
2. Analyze various drives and control.				
3. Explain real interface in Mechatronics				
4. Analyse the concept of Automotive mechatronics				
5. Design case studies on data acquisition				
6. Design case studies on data acquisition and control				
Module: 1 System and Design		8 H	lour	S
Mechatronic systems – Integrated design issue in mechatronic – mechatronic key el				
mechatronics approach – control program control – adaptive control and distributed				
Design process – Type of design – Integrated product design – Mechanism, load co		ion	desi	gn
and flexibility – structures – man machine interface, industrial design and ergonomi	cs,			
information transfer, safety.		0.11	r	
Module: 2 Drives and Control		8 Н	lour	S
Control devices – Electro hydraulic control devices, electro pneumatic proportional	con	trol	s –	
Rotational drives – Pneumatic motors: continuous and limited rotation – Hydraulic	mote	or:		
continuous and limited rotation – Motion convertors, fixed ratio, invariant motion p	rofil	le,		
variators.				
Module: 3 Real time Interface		8 H	lour	S



	erface – Introduction, Elements of a data acquisition and Control sy	
-	s, installation of I/O card and software – Installation of the applicat	ion software –
over framing.		
Module: 4	Automotive mechatronics	7 Hours
	Control – Automatic transmission – Mechanism – Control Modes	U
	lechatronic gear shift – Power train, Braking Control– Tire Road I	
	ing Braking - Control components – Anti lock Braking System – Se	
	ring Control- Drive by Wire - Sensors - Actuators - Communica	tion – Four wheel
Steering Syst		
Module: 5	Case studies –I	7Hours
Case studies	on data acquisition – Testing of transportation bridge surface mater	rials – Transducer
	stem for Automotive application - strain gauge weighing system -	
Displacement	t calibration system – Rotary optical encoder – controlling tempera	ture of a hot/cold
reservoir – se	ensors for condition monitoring - mechatronic control in automated	manufacturing.
Module: 6	Case studies –II	7 Hours
Case studies	on data acquisition and Control – thermal cycle fatigue of a cerami	c plate – pH
	m. Deicing temperature control system – skip control of a CD playe	
	e studies on design of mechatronic product – pick and place robot -	
	management – Barcode reader.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
0	Total Lec	tures 45 Hours
Reference Bo		
	"Mechatronics – Electronic Control Systems in Mechanica	al and Electrical
	ing", Pearson Education Limited, 2015	a and Electrical
	Shetty, Richard A. Kolkm, "Mechatronics System Design", Cengag	e Learning 2010
	nd F. Mrad, "Mechatronics- integrated technologies for intelligent i	
	y press, 2008.	nacinites, Oxioru
	B. Histand and David G. Alciatore, "Introduction to Mechatronics	and Measurement
	² , McGraw-Hill International Editions, 2000.	and wiedsurement
	, We Graw-Hill International Editions, 2000. ee J. Kamm, "Understanding Electro – Mechanical Engineering", A	n Introduction to
	onics, Prentice – Hall of India Pvt., Ltd., 2000.	
	ed by Board of Studies	
Approved by	y Academic Council 12 th September 2020	
Course Code	DEEP LEARNING FOR COMPUTER VISION	L T P C
20RO3021		3 0 0 3
Course Object	tive:	
Fo impart know	wledge on	
-	mental concepts of Neural network	
	ations of Deep learning to computer vision	
	ations of Deep learning to NLP	
Course Outco	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
The student wi		
	the introduction to neural network	
	n the concepts of convolutional neural networks	
	s deep learning unsupervised learning	
	arize the application of deep learning to computer vision	
4 Summe	and approacion of deep rearring to computer vision	
	he the application of deep learning to NLP	
5. Descri	be the application of deep learning to NLP as the concept of recursive neural network	
 Describ Discus 	s the concept of recursive neural network.	7 Hours
5. Descril 6. Discus Module: 1		7 Hours

Feedforward Neural networks. Gradient descent and the backpropagation algorithm. Unit saturation, vanishing gradient problem, and ways to mitigate it. RelU Heuristics for avoiding bad local minima. Heuristics for faster training. Nestors accelerated gradient descent. Regularization. Dropout



Module: 2 Convolutional Neural Networks 7 Hours	
Architectures, convolution / pooling layers Recurrent Neural Networks - LSTM, GRU, Encoder	
Decoder architectures	
Module: 3 Deep Unsupervised Learning 7Hours	
Module: 3Deep Unsupervised Learning7HoursAutoencoders (standard, sparse, denoising, contractive, etc), Variational Autoencoders, Adversaria	i1
Generative Networks, Autoencoder and DBM, Attention and memory models, Dynamic memory	
networks.	
Module: 4 Applications of Deep Learning to Computer Vision 8 Hours	
Image segmentation, object detection, automatic image captioning, Image generation w	
Generative adversarial networks, video to text with LSTM models. Attention models for compu	ter
vision tasks.	
Module: 5Applications of Deep Learning to NLP8 Hours	
Introduction to NLP and Vector Space Model of Semantics -Word Vector Representations:	
Continuous Skip-Gram Model, Continuous Bag-ofWords model (CBOW), Glove, Evaluations an	
Applications in word similarity, analogy reasoning - Named Entity Recognition, Opinion Mining	
using Recurrent Neural Networks	
Module: 6Parsing and Sentiment Analysis using Recursive Neural8 HoursNetworks	
Sentence Classification using Convolutional Neural Networks - Dialogue Generation with LSTM Applications of Dynamic Memory Networks in NLP - Recent Research in NLP using Deep Learnin Factoid Question Answering, similar question detection, Dialogue topic tracking, Neu Summarization, Smart Reply	ng:
Total Lectures 45 Hour	S
Reference Books	
1. Nikhil Singh, Paras Ahuja, "A Complete Guide to become an Expert in Deep Learning a Computer Vision", BPB publications 2020	nd
2. Ahmed Fawzy Gad, Practical Computer Vision Applications Using Deep Learning with CNN	√s,
Apress, 2018	
3. Ian Goodfellow, Yoshua Bengiom Aaron Courville, "Deep Learning", NIT Press, 2016.	
4. Mahmoud Hassaballah, Ali Ismail Awad, Deep Learning in Computer Vision- Principles and Applications, CRC press, 2020	1
5. Rajalingappaa Shanmugamani, "Deep Learning for Computer Vision", Packt Publishing Ltd 2018	,
Recommended by Board of Studies	
Approved by Academic Council 12 th September 2020	
Course CodeROBOT PROGRAMMINGLTP	C
20RO3022 3 0 0	3

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Fundamentals of VAL language
- 2. Fundamentals of Rapid language
- 3. Application of virtual robot

Course Outcomes:

The student will be able to

- 1. Discuss the introduction to robot programming
- 2. Summarize the programming concepts of VAL I language
- 3. Summarize the programming concepts of VAL II language
- 4. Discuss the programming concepts of Rapid language
- 5. Summarize the application of virtual robot
- 6. Describe the programming concepts of AML language



Module: 1	Introduction to Robot P	rogramming	7 Hours
		- Flex Pendant- Lead through programming	
		or components, functions-Wrist Mechanism-I	
		of robot, Jogging-Types, Robot specification	
	nd effectors and sensors con		
Module: 2	VAL Language		7 Hours
control, progr welding app	ram control, pick and plac	ctures- VAL language commands motion c e applications, palletizing applications using ogram-WAIT, SIGNAL and DELAY co ns.	VAL, Robot
Module: 3	VAL-II Programming		7Hours
	nds, applications- Simple p Production rate calculations	roblem using conditional statements-Simple particular statements and particular statements of the statement	ck and place
Module: 4	RAPID Language and A		8 Hours
automatic mo Introduction, Statements, co	ode, subroutine command syntax, simple problems. A	ck and place operation using Industrial robot- n based programming. Move master commar ML Language-General description, elements a gram control statements-Operating systems, Mo	d language- nd functions,
Module: 5	Practical Study of Virtu	al Robot	8 Hours
Virtual roboti program mo	cs, Robot studio online sol	t and machine Interference-Process chart-Simp ftware- Introduction, Jogging, components, wo at signals-Singularities-Collision detection-I	ork planning,
Module: 6	AML Language		8 Hours
		ions, Statements, constants and variables-Progensor commands-Data processing.	gram control
		Total Lectures	45Hours
Reference Bo			
Raspberr	y Pi 3 and Python, Packt P		
Robots, l	Pearson Education, 2016.	Robot Programming -A Guide to Controlling A	
		tics Programming with C++ -Leverage Raspbe obotics Applications, Packt publishing 2019.	erry Pi 3 and
4. J.Norber		Programming - Building Applications for the l	Factories of
5. Bernardo Autonom	Ronquillo Japon Hands-O nous and AI-capable Mobile	n ROS for Robotics Programming- Program H e Robots Powered by ROS, Packt Publishing, 2	•••
	ed by Board of Studies		
Approved by	Academic Council	12 th September 2020	

Course code	VIRTUAL F	REALIT	Y AND	AUGME	NTED I	REAL	ITY	L	Т	Р	С
20RO3023								3	0	0	3
Course Objec	tive:										
To impart know	wledge on		_								

1. The elements, architecture, input and output devices of virtual and augmented reality systems



2. 3D interactive applications involving stereoscopic output, virtual reality hards	
	ware and 3D
user interfaces	
3. Geometry of virtual world	
Course Outcomes: The student will be able to	
1. Summarize the characteristics, fundamentals and architecture of AR /VR.	
 Summarize the characteristics, fundamentals and areintecture of AR / VR. Analyze the Hardware Requirement, Selection of Hardware for the AR / VR. 	application
development	application
3. Analyze the software development aspects for AR / VR	
4. Design and develop the interactive AR / VR applications	
5. Understand the geometry of visual world.	
6. Analyze and build AR/VR applications for chosen industry, healthcare, education	tion case
study	-
Module: 1 Introduction	7 Hours
VR and AR Fundamentals, Differences between AR/VR Selection of technology AR	or VR AR/VR
characteristics Hardware and Software for AR/VR introduction. Requirements for VR	AR. Benefits
and Applications of AR/VR. AR and VR case study.	_
Module: 2Hardware Technologies for AR / VR	7 Hours
Visual Displays (VR cardboard, VR headsets, Mixed Reality headsets), Auditory Disp	plays, Haptics
and AR/VR, Choosing the Output devices for AR/VR applications, Hardware conside	
precautions with VR/AR headsets - 3D user interface input hardware - Input device cl	
Desktop input devices, Tracking Devices, 3D Mice,	
SpecialPurposeInputDevices,DirectHumanInput,Home-BrewedInputDevices,Choosin	gInput
Devices for 3DInterfaces.	_
Module: 3 Software technologies	7Hours
Database - World Space, World Coordinate, World Environment, Objects - Geometry	, Position /
Orientation, Hierarchy, Bounding Volume, Scripts and other attributes,	
VR Environment - VR Database, Tessellated Data, LODs, Cullers and Occludes, Ligh	
Cameras, Scripts, Interaction simple, Feedback, Graphical User Interface, Control Par	
2DControls, Hardware Controls, Room/Stage/Area Descriptions, World Authoring an	nd Playback,
VR toolkits, Available software in the market (Unity and Vuforia based).	8 Hours
Module: 4 Geometry of Visual World	
Compating modelling transforming rigid bodies your nitch nell original represent	
Geometric modelling, transforming rigid bodies, yaw, pitch, roll, axis-angle represent quaternions. 3D rotation inverses and conversions homogeneous transforms transform	ation,
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform	ation, ms to
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transford displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp	ation, ms to
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transford displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms.	ation, ms to ort
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms.Module: 5Visual Perception	ation, ms to
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms.Module: 5Visual PerceptionPhotoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays	ation, ms to ort 8 Hours
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR	ation, ms to ort
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays	ation, ms to ort 8 Hours
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms.Module: 5Visual PerceptionPhotoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displaysModule: 6Case Studies in AR, VRIndustrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR.	ation, ms to ort 8 Hours 8 Hours
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR Industrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR.	ation, ms to ort 8 Hours 8 Hours
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR Industrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR. Total Lectures Reference Books	ation, ms to ort 8 Hours 8 Hours 5 45Hours
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR Industrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR. Total Lectures Total Lectures Industrial applications, William R Sherman and Jeffrey D Will, "Developing V	ation, ms to ort 8 Hours 8 Hours 5 45Hours irtual Reality
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR Industrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR. Total Lectures Reference Books 1. Alan B Craig, William R Sherman and Jeffrey D Will, "Developing V Applications: Foundations of Effective Design", Morgan Kaufmann, Elsevier Sci 2. Gerard Jounghyun Kim, "Designing Virtual Systems: The Structured Approximations and perception Virtual Systems: The Structured Approximations of Effective Design"	ation, ms to oort 8 Hours 8 Hours 5 45Hours irtual Reality ience, 2009.
 quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR Industrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR. Reference Books 1. Alan B Craig, William R Sherman and Jeffrey D Will, "Developing V Applications: Foundations of Effective Design", Morgan Kaufmann, Elsevier Sci 2. Gerard Jounghyun Kim, "Designing Virtual Systems: The Structured Appro2005. 3. Doug A Bowman, Ernest Kuijff, Joseph J LaViola, Jr and Ivan Poupyrev, "3D U 	ation, ms to oort 8 Hours 8 Hours 9 45Hours 9 intual Reality ince, 2009. oach", Springer
quaternions, 3D rotation inverses and conversions, homogeneous transforms, transform displays, look-at, and eye transform, canonical view and perspective transform, viewp transforms. Module: 5 Visual Perception Photoreceptors, Eye and Vision, Motion, Depth Perception, Frame rates and displays Module: 6 Case Studies in AR, VR Industrial applications, medical AR/VR, education and AR/VR. Total Lectures Reference Books 1. Alan B Craig, William R Sherman and Jeffrey D Will, "Developing V Applications: Foundations of Effective Design", Morgan Kaufmann, Elsevier Sci 2. Gerard Jounghyun Kim, "Designing Virtual Systems: The Structured Appro2005.	ation, ms to oort 8 Hours 8 Hours 8 45Hours 6 45Hours 6 ach", Springer 7 ser Interfaces,



lecommended	by Board of Studies				
	cademic Council	12 th September 2020			
Course Code	REAL TIN	IE OPERATING SYSTEMS	LT	Р	(
20RO3024			3 0	0	
Course Objec	tive:		ů ů	Ŭ	_
To impart knov 1. Fu 2. Pro	vledge on ndamental concepts of h ogramming logic of mod	ow process are created and controlled with O delling Process based on range of OS features in commercial OS, application development u		TOS	
Course Outco	A		51116 11	00	
 Outling Catego Summ Develo 	st the fundamental conc e the concepts of RTOS ' orize real time models ar arize the concepts of RT	nd languages OS kernel applications using android environment			
Module: 1	Real time system conc		7 H	lours	
III comparison Module: 2 Tasks-Task sta	Kernel structure in μ(tes- control blocks-ready	l locks inter task communication- interrupts - COS y list – scheduling –Idle task-statistics Task- l ime management in μCOS	8 H	lours	5
Module: 3	Semaphores		8H	ours	
Event control	blocks- semaphore ma	anagement- creating, deleting a semaphore x, waiting on a mutex, event flag managemen	, waiti		
Module: 4	Message Mailbox mar			lours	5
	eleting a mailbox μCOS ing message without wa	– waiting for a message at a Mailbox, sendir iting- obtaining the status of a Mailbox, using			
Module: 5	Message Queue Mana			lours	
	6 6 4	- waiting for a Message Queue- sending a mes	U		in
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que	eue when reading analog	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status oue inputs and counting semaphores			2
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que Module: 6	tue when reading analog Memory Management	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status o ue inputs and counting semaphores t	7 H	lours	
FIFO, LIFO- g <u>a Message Que</u> Module: 6 Memory contro obtaining statu	when reading analog Memory Management of blocks- creating a part s of a memory partition-	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status of ue inputs and counting semaphores t tition, obtaining a memory block, returning a using memory partitions- waiting for memor	7 H memor y block	y blo s froi	cł m
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que Module: 6 Memory contro obtaining statu partition-portir	we when reading analog <u>Memory Management</u> of blocks- creating a part s of a memory partition- ag μCOS	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status o ue inputs and counting semaphores t tition, obtaining a memory block, returning a	7 H memor y block	y blo	cł m
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que Module: 6 Memory contro obtaining statu partition-portir Reference Boo 1. Silberscha 2. Raj Kama	we when reading analog <u>Memory Management</u> of blocks- creating a part s of a memory partition- ag μCOS bks tz,Galvin,Gagne" Opera	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status of ue inputs and counting semaphores t tition, obtaining a memory block, returning a using memory partitions- waiting for memor	7 E memor y block es 451	y blo s froi Hour	n m
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que Module: 6 Memory contro obtaining statu partition-portin Reference Boo 1. Silberscha 2. Raj Kama Hill,2006. 3. Karim Ya	we when reading analog <u>Memory Management</u> of blocks- creating a part s of a memory partition- ag μCOS bks tz,Galvin,Gagne" Opera al, "Embedded Systems ghmour,Building Embed	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status of ue inputs and counting semaphores t tition, obtaining a memory block, returning a using memory partitions- waiting for memor Total Lecture ting System Concepts,6th ed,John Wiley,200 s- Architecture, Programming and Design" Ided Linux System",O'reilly Pub,2003	7 E memor y block es 451	y blo s froi Hour	m s
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que Module: 6 Memory contro obtaining statu partition-portin Reference Boo 1. Silberscha 2. Raj Kama Hill,2006. 3. Karim Ya 4. Marko Ga	we when reading analog Memory Management of blocks- creating a part s of a memory partition- ag μCOS bks tz,Galvin,Gagne" Opera al, "Embedded Systems ghmour,Building Embed rgenta,"Learning Androi	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status of ue inputs and counting semaphores t tition, obtaining a memory block, returning a using memory partitions- waiting for memor Total Lecture ting System Concepts,6th ed,John Wiley,200 s- Architecture, Programming and Design" Ided Linux System",O'reilly Pub,2003 id ",O'reilly 2011.	7 E memor y block es 451	y blo s froi Hour	m s
FIFO, LIFO- g a Message Que Module: 6 Memory contro obtaining statu partition-portir Reference Boo 1. Silberscha 2. Raj Kama Hill,2006. 3. Karim Ya 4. Marko Ga 5. Corbet Ru	we when reading analog Memory Management of blocks- creating a part s of a memory partition- ag μCOS bks tz,Galvin,Gagne" Opera al, "Embedded Systems ghmour,Building Embed rgenta,"Learning Androi	t waiting- flushing a Queue- obtaining status of ue inputs and counting semaphores t tition, obtaining a memory block, returning a using memory partitions- waiting for memor Total Lecture ting System Concepts,6th ed,John Wiley,200 s- Architecture, Programming and Design" Ided Linux System",O'reilly Pub,2003	7 E memor y block es 451	y blo s froi Hour	n m



Approved by	y Academic Council	12 th September 2020				
Course code	ENTREPRENEURSHI	P DEVELOPMENT FOR ROBOT	TICS L	Т	Р	С
	AN	D AUTOMATION				_
20RO3025			3	0	0	3
Course Objec						
To impart know						
	mentals of Business promote mentals of Success in busin					
	of Entrepreneurship.	ess.				
Course Outco						
The student wi						
	the basics for entrepreneur	ship				
	ze the challenges in entrepr					
	ne the responsibilities for e					
	stand the ethics in entreprer					
	ze the support for entrepren					
	ze the financial and account			0 11		
	Basics For Entrepreneur				ours	
		theories of entrepreneurship -entrep				
		entrepreneurial motivation -establi				
		icial information and intelligence, re	wards an	id mo	tivat	ion
1	Role of industrial Fairs.			0.11		
	Challenges For Entrepre		1		ours	
		tegies- time schedules- Financial ana stitutions providing technical, fina				
•		nents -applicability of the Factories A		u m	II KCL	mg
	Responsibilities in Entre	<u> </u>	101.	8Ha	ours	
		ction of type of organization -Incer	ntives an			
		chemes -incentives to SSI -registra				
		ST, Excise Duty -Power -Exploring				
		goods and raw materials- Entrepren	neurship	devel	opm	ent
	India- Role and Improvem					
	Ethics in ENTREPREN				ours	
		or Handling Complaints - Business Workplace - Managing Ethical Beha				
Module: 5	Support To Entrepreneu				ours	
Sickness in sm		gnitude, Causes and Consequences,	Correctiv	ve Me	asure	es -
		v for Small Scale Enterprises – Grow				
		nt Venture, Merger and Sub Contract		0		
· î	Financing And Accountin		-	7 H	ours	;
Need – Source	es of Finance, Term Loans	, Capital Structure, Financial Institu	ition, Ma	inagei	nent	of
		alysis, Taxation – Income Tax, Excis				
		Total I	Lectures	45 E	lour	S
Reference Boo	oks					
		siness- A Reader, SAGE Publication				
	Zimmerer et.al., Essentials on Education, 2008.	of Entrepreneurship and small busin	ness Mar	agem	ent .	3rd
		ction, Thomson Learning, Mumbai,	2000			
		raman "Ethics and Entrepreneurship'		for B	usin	ess
Ethics, 20			5			



5.	Robert Cressy, Douglas Cumming Ethics, Springer, 2012	g, Christine Mallin, Entrepreneurship, Governance and
Recommended by Board of Studies		
Approved by Academic Council		12 th September 2020

DEPT. OF ROBOTICS ENGINEERING

LIST OF NEW COURSES

S.No.	Course	Name of the Course	L:T:P	Credits
	Code			
1.	19RO1001	Material Science	3:0:0	3
2.	19RO1002	Engineering Practices	1:0:3	2.5
3.	19RO2001	Theory and Programming of CNC Machines	3:0:0	3
4.	19RO2002	Autonomous Vehicles	3:0:0	3
5.	19RO2003	Automotive Embedded Systems	3:0:0	3
6.	19RO2004	Robotic Control System	3:0:0	3
7.	19RO2005	Industrial Robotics and Material Handling Systems	3:0:0	3
8.	19RO2006	Micro Robotics	3:0:0	3
9.	19RO2007	Cognitive Robotics	3:0:0	3
10.	19RO2008	Cloud Robotics	3:0:0	3
11.	19RO2009	Medical Robotics	3:0:0	3
12.	19RO2010	Machine Learning for Robotics	3:0:0	3
13.	19RO2011	Robot Operating Systems	3:0:0	3
14.	19RO2012	Artificial Intelligence in Robotics	3:0:0	3
15.	19RO2013	Industrial Energy Management System	3:0:0	3
16.	19RO2014	Robotics and Automation in Food Industry	3:0:0	3
17.	19RO2015	Neural Networks and Fuzzy Systems	3:0:0	3
18.	19RO2016	Microcontrollers for Robotics	3:0:0	3
19.	19RO2017	Microcontrollers Laboratory for Robotics	0:0:2	1

19RO1001	MATEDIAL SCIENCE	L	Т	Р	С
19K01001	MATERIAL SCIENCE	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Phase diagrams and alloys
- 2. Electric, Mechanical and Magnetic properties of materials
- 3. Advanced Materials used in engineering applications

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the various phase diagrams and their applications
- 2. Explain the applications of Ferrous alloys
- 3. Discuss about the electrical properties of materials
- 4. Summarize the mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- 5. Differentiate magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- 6. Describe the application of modern engineering materials

Module 1: Introduction (6 hrs)

Historical perspective-Classification-Atomic Structure and Inter atomic Bonding –Structure of Crystalline solids- Phase diagrams

Module 2: Ferrous Alloys (9 hrs)

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlite, bainite and martensite transformations

Module 3: Electrical Properties (9 hrs)

Conducting materials-quantum free electron theory -Fermi Dirac Statistics-Band theory of solids - the density of states. Magnetostriction. Electron ballistics- materials for thermionic emission electron guns-electron gun for electron beam machining-electric discharge plasma - EDM machining.

Module 4: Mechanical Properties (8 hrs)

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress

intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers microhardness.

Module 5: Magnetic, Dielectric And Superconducting Materials (8 hrs)

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

Module 6: Advanced Materials (5 hrs)

Liquid crystals-types-application as display devices-photonic crystals- ferro elastic materials-multiferroics, Bio mimetic materials. Composites-nanophase materials-physical properties and applications.

Text Books:

- 1. Balasubramaniam, R. "Callister's Materials Science and Engineering". Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
- 2. Raghavan, V. "Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice". PHI Learning, 2015.

Reference Books:

- 1. William D CallisterJr, "Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction", John Wiley and Sons Inc., Sixth Edition, New York, 2010.
- 2. Raghavan, V. "Materials Science and Engineering : A First course". PHI Learning, 2015
- 3. Shetty.M.N., "Material Science and Engineering Problems with Solutions", PHI, 2016
- 4. Shaffer J P, Saxena A, Antolovich S D, Sanders T H Jr and Warner S B, "The Science and Design of Engineering Materials", McGraw Hill Companies Inc., New York, 1999.

19RO1002 ENGINEERING PRACTICES	L	Т	Р	С	
19K01002	ENGINEERING PRACTICES	1	0	3	2.5

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Carpentry Joints, Fitting and Welding Practices
- 2. Basics of Electronic Circuit components, Instruments and Wiring
- 3. PCB design and fabrication

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Assemble mechanical devices and equipment by applying carpentry and fitting practices.
- 2. Apply welding and drilling skills to fabricate useful products.
- 3. Design simple electric circuits and apply different types of wiring.
- 4. Identify the operation and handling of measuring instruments.
- 5. Perform troubleshooting of electric motors
- 6. Fabricate PCB boards for specific applications.

List of Experiments:

- 1. Making of rectangular planning in carpentry
- 2. Making of middle lap joint in carpentry
- 3. Making of Square filing in Fitting
- 4. Making of V joint in Fitting
- 5. Drilling holes and welding of Mild Steel plates
- 6. Study of simple electrical circuit diagrams and wiring
- 7. Study of electrical connection of basic electrical equipment
- 8. Study of handling of all measuring instruments and Oscilloscope (Multimeter, Wattmeter, Clamp meter, ammeter, voltmeter, CRO, DSO etc)
- 9. Study of Electrical Cables, HRC Fuse, MCB. simple relay and Contactors
- 10. Troubleshooting of Electric Motors
- 11. PCB layout design using software.
- 12. PCB fabrication, Components soldering and Trouble shooting
- 13. Assembly of simple Robots

19R02001 THEORY AND PROGRAMMING OF CNC MACHINES

T P C 0 0 3

L

3

Course Objectives:

- 1. To study the design aspects of an automation system
- 2. Learn about the design of belt conveyors
- 3. Understand the issues involved during integration of automation components

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Classify the types of CNC machines and read their electrical circuit diagram
- 2. Select the parameters for optimum performance and read the PLC ladder diagram with reference to the PLC I/O s
- 3. Perform the sizing of servomotors and do drive optimization.
- 4. Design electrical power, and control circuits for a CNC machine and interface various sensors to CNC/PLC
- 5. Develop CNC programs for lathes, select the right tools, take offsets and do machining of a component.
- 6. Estimate the machine hour rate of a CNC machine and do the regular and preventive maintenance.

Module 1: Introduction (8 hrs)

History - Advantages and disadvantages of CNC, block diagram of CNC - Principle of operation- Features available in CNC systems. DNC, Networking of CNC machines - Ethernet. Electrical cabinet and control panel wiring. Electrical standards. Types Of CNC Machines : Types and constructional features of machine tools- Turning centres, machining centers, grinding machines, EDMs, turret punch press, laser and water jet cutting machines, Design considerations – Axis representations, Various operating modes of a CNC machine. **Module 2: Control Units (7 hrs)**

Functions of CNC, system hardware, contouring control - interpolation, software development process. Parameters and diagnosis features. Interfacing with keyboard, monitor, field inputs, outputs, MPG. Open architecture systems and PC based controllers. Role of PLC in CNC machines.- hardware and I/O configuration.

Module 3: Drive Units (8 hrs)

Axis drive arrangements, ball screw, timing belts and couplings, Analog and digital drives. AC&DC servomotors, DC and AC servo drives for axis motors, servo tuning. Stepper motors and drives, spindle motors & drives- DC &AC. Selection criteria, drive optimization and protection.

Module 4: Control And Feedback Devices (8 hrs)

MCCB, MCB, control relays, contactors, overload relays, cables & terminations. Applications of feedback devices in CNC machines- Absolute and incremental encoders, resolvers, linear scales, Proximity switches, limit switches – Thermal sensors, pressure and float switches. Positioning of sensors in CNC.

Module 5: NC Part Programming Process (8 hrs)

Axis notation, EIA and ISO codes, Explanation of basic codes. Tooling concepts, machining methods, part geometry and writing of tool motion statements. Canned cycles. Development of simple manual part programs for turning operations. Simulation of part programme. Post processors - CNC part programming with CAD/CAM systems.

Module 6: Economics And Maintenance (7 hrs)

Factors influencing selection of CNC Machines, Cost of operation of CNC Machines, Practicalaspects of introducing CNC machines in industries, Maintenance of CNC Machines Preventive Maintenance, TPM, Importance of earthing on the performance and life of machines.

Text Books:

1. Steve F Krar, "Computer Numerical Control Simplified", Industrial Press, 2001.

2. Radhakrishnan P., "Computer Numerical Control Machines", New Central Book Agency, 1992.

Reference Books:

- 1. YoremKoren, "Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems", Pitman, London, 2005.
- 2. HMT Limited, "Mechatronics", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1998.
- 3. Suk Hwan, SeongKyoon, dae -Hyuk, "Theory and Design of CNC Machines", Springer,\ 2008
- 4. Hans.B.Kief, Helmut, "CNC Handbook", Mc GrawHill Professional, 2012.
- 5. Thyer.G.E., "Computer Numerical Control of Machine Tools", Newnes, 2012.

19RO2002	AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES	L	Т	Р	С
19KO2002	AUTONOMOUS VEHICLES	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Introduce the fundamental aspects of Autonomous Vehicles.
- 2. Gain Knowledge about the Sensing Technology and Algorithms applied in Autonomous vehicles.
- 3. Understand the Connectivity Aspects and the issues involved in driverless cars.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the evolution of Automotive Electronics and the operation of ECUs.
- 2. Compare the different type of sensing mechanisms involved in Autonomous Vehicles.
- 3. Discuss about the use of computer vision and learning algorithms in vehicles.
- 4. Summarize the aspects of connectivity fundamentals existing in a driverless car.
- 5. Identify the different levels of automation involved in an Autonomous Vehicle.
- 6. Outline the various controllers employed in vehicle actuation.

Module 1: Introduction (8 hrs)

Evolution of Automotive Electronics -Basic Control System Theory applied to Automobiles -Overview of the Operation of ECUs -Infotainment, Body, Chassis, and Powertrain Electronics-Advanced Driver Assistance Systems-Autonomous Vehicles

Module 2: Sensor Technology for Autonomous Vehicles (8 hrs)

Basics of Radar Technology and Systems -Ultrasonic Sonar Systems -LIDAR Sensor Technology and Systems -Camera Technology -Night Vision Technology -Use of Sensor Data Fusion -Kalman Filters

Module 3: Computer Vision and Deep Learning for Autonomous Vehicles (7 hrs)

Computer Vision Fundamentals -Advanced Computer Vision -Neural Networks for Image Processing – TensorFlow -Overview of Deep Neural Networks -Convolutional Neural Networks

Module 4: Connected Car Technology (8 hrs)

Connectivity Fundamentals - DSRC (Direct Short Range Communication) - Vehicle-to-Vehicle Technology and Applications -Vehicle-to-Roadside and Vehicle-to-Infrastructure Applications -Security Issues.

Module 5:Autonomous Vehicle Technology (7 hrs)

Driverless Car Technology-Different Levels of Automation -Localization - Path Planning. Controllers to Actuate a Vehicle - PID Controllers -Model Predictive Controllers, ROS Framework

Module 6: Autonomous Vehicles' Biggest Challenges (7 hrs)

Technical Issues, Security Issues, Moral and Legal Issues.

Text Books:

- 1. Hong Cheng, "Autonomous Intelligent Vehicles: Theory, Algorithms and Implementation", Springer, 2011.
- 2. Williams. B. Ribbens: "Understanding Automotive Electronics", 7th Edition, Elsevier Inc, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. Shaoshan Liu, Liyun Li, "Creating Autonomous Vehicle Systems", Morgan and Claypool Publishers, 2017.
- 2. Marcus Maurer, J.ChristianGerdes, "Autonomous Driving: Technical, Legal and Social Aspects" Springer, 2016.
- 3. Ronald.K.Jurgen, "Autonomous Vehicles for Safer Driving", SAE International, 2013.
- 4. James Anderson, KalraNidhi, Karlyn Stanly, "Autonomous Vehicle Technology: A Guide for Policymakers", Rand Co, 2014.
- 5. Lawrence. D. Burns, ChrostopherShulgan, "Autonomy The quest to build the driverless car and how it will reshape our world", Harper Collins Publishers, 2018

19RO2003 AUTOMOTIVE EMBEDDED SYSTEMS	L	Т	Р	С	
19K02003	AUTOMOTIVE EMBEDDED STSTEMS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce the basic components of modern automotive systems.
- 2. Understand the application of microcontrollers in ECU design and the In-Vehicle Communication protocols.
- 3. To provide an overview of the Automotive Open Systems Architecture (AUTOSAR)

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the function of basic components used in modern automotive systems.
- 2. Discuss about the applications of microcontrollers in ECU design.
- 3. Summarize the various In-Vehicle Communication Protocols and their features.
- 4. Outline the diagnostic protocols and their functions.
- 5. Illustrate the practical applications of Automotive Open Systems Architecture (AUTOSAR)
- 6. Discuss about the Quality and Safety Standards to be adopted in Automotive Systems.

Module 1: Automotive Embedded Systems (8 hrs)

Introduction to Modern Automotive Systems-Evolution of Electronics and Software in automobiles -ECUs and their application areas in Automotive -Engine Management Systems -Body & Comfort Electronics Systems -Infotainment Systems -Advanced Driver Assistance Systems and V2X Systems -Autonomous Driving Systems -Current Trends and Challenges

Module 2: Micro Controllers in ECU Design (8 hrs)

Overview of AURIX Micro Controller -Architecture, Memory Map, Lock Step etc. -Peripherals used in Automotive Applications -GTM, QSPI, DSADC etc. -AURIX SafeTLib -Real time Operating Systems and Scheduling Concepts -Practical Experiments using AURIX Eval Kit.

Module 3: In-Vehicle Communication Protocols (7 hrs)

Overview of In-Vehicle Communication Protocols - CAN, LIN, Flex Ray, MOST, Ethernet -Controller Area Network (CAN)-CANoe, CANalyzer Fundamentals -CAPL Scripting, Panel Simulation.

Module 4: In-Vehicle Diagnostics (7 hrs)

Overview of Diagnostic Protocols - KWP 2000 and UDS.

Module 5: AUTOSAR (Automotive Open Systems Architecture) (8 hrs)

Platform Based Development -AUTOSAR Overview -AUTOSAR RTE, BSW, SWC -AUTOSAR Methodology & Workflow -AUTOSAR Tools Overview -Practical Experiments using AUTOSAR Tools.

Module 6: Automotive Quality, Safety and Security Standards (7 hrs)

Common Failures in Automotive Systems -ASPICE Development Process -MISRA C Standard -ISO 26262 Functional Safety Standard -SAE J3061 Security Standard.

Text Books:

- 1. Ronald K Jurgen: "Distributed Automotive Embedded Systems" SAE International, 2007.
- 2. Williams. B. Ribbens: "Understanding Automotive Electronics", 7th Edition, Elsevier Inc, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. Robert Bosch: "Automotive Handbook", 6th Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2004.
- 2. Ronald K Jurgen: "Automotive Electronics Handbook", 2nd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1999
- 3. Nicolas Nivet, Francoise Simonot, "Automotive Embedded Systems Handbook", CRC Press, 2017.
- 4. Kevin Roebuck,"AUTOSAR Automotive Open System Architecture High Impact Strategies", Computers, 2011.
- 5. Dominique Paret, "Multiplexed Networks for Embedded Systems", Wiley International, 2007.

19RO2004	ROBOTIC CONTROL SYSTEM	L	Т	Р	С	
	RODOTIC CONTROL STSTEM	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

- 1. To provide knowledge on the various robotic systems with the help of mathematical models.
- To introduce the control aspects of non-linear systems. 2.
- 3. To learn the concepts of non-linear observer design.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the characteristics of a robotic system from its dynamic model.
- 2. Analyze the stability of robotic systems with the help of theorems.
- 3. Illustrate the various task space control schemes available.
- 4. Discuss about the various Non Linear Control schemes.
- 5. Explain the concepts of Optimal Control System.
- 6. Develop nonlinear observer schemes.

Module 1: Introduction and Overview of Robotic Systems and their Dynamics (8 hrs)

Forward and inverse dynamics. Properties of the dynamic model and case studies. Introduction to nonlinear systems and control schemes.

Module 2: System Stability and Types of Stability (7 hrs)

Lyapunov stability analysis, both direct and indirect methods. Lemmas and theorems related to stability analysis.

Module 3: Joint Space and Task Space Control Schemes (7 hrs)

Position control, velocity control, trajectory control and force control.

Module 4: Nonlinear Control Schemes (8 hrs)

Proportional and derivative control with gravity compensation, computed torque control, sliding mode control, adaptive control, observer based control and robust control.

Module 5: Optimal Control: Introduction - Time varying optimal control – LQR steady state optimal control – Solution of Ricatti's equation – Application examples.

Module 6: Nonlinear Observer Schemes: Design based on acceleration, velocity and position feedback. Numerical simulations using software packages.

Text Books:

- 1. R Kelly, D. Santibanez, LP Victor and Julio Antonio, "Control of Robot Manipulators in Joint Space", Springer, 2005.
- 2. A Sabanovic and K Ohnishi, "Motion Control Systems", John Wiley & Sons (Asia), 2011.

Reference Books:

- 1. R M Murray, Z. Li and SS Sastry, "A Mathematical Introduction to Robotic Manipulation", CRC Press, 1994.
- 2. J J Craig, "Introduction to Robotics: Mechanics and Control", Prentice Hall, 2004.
- 3. J J E Slotine and W Li, "Applied Nonlinear Control", Prentice Hall, 1991.
- 4. Sebastian Thrun, Wolfram Burgard, Dieter Fox, "Probabilistic Robotics", MIT Press, 2005.
- 5. Carlos, Bruno, Georges Bastin, "Theory of Robot Control", Springer, 2012.

19RO2005	INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS AND MATERIAL	L	Т	Р	С
	HANDLING SYSTEMS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Learn about the types of robots used in material handling systems.
- 2. Understand the use of vision systems in automation systems.
- 3. Gain knowledge on the different methods of material handling.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Differentiate the various types of Industrial Robots and their architecture.
- 2. Apply the concepts of image processing for robotic inspection systems.
- 3. Analyze the applications of robots in various industrial application.
- 4. Design and fabricate simple grippers for pick and place application.
- 5. Identify the right Robot for a given industrial application.
- 6. Select the right material handling system for a given application.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

Types of industrial robots, Load handling capacity, general considerations in Robotic material handling, material transfer, machine loading and unloading, CNC machine tool loading, Robot centered cell.

Module 2: Robots for Inspection (8 hrs)

Robotic vision systems, image representation, object recognition and categorization, depth measurement, image data compression, visual inspection, software considerations.

Module 3: Other Applications (7 hrs)

Application of Robots in continuous arc welding, Spot welding, Spray painting, assembly operation, cleaning, robot for underwater applications.

Module 4: End Effectors (8 hrs)

Gripper force analysis and gripper design for typical applications, design of multiple degrees of freedom, active and passive grippers.

Module 5: Selection of Robot (7 hrs)

Factors influencing the choice of a robot, robot performance testing, economics of robotization, Impact of robot on industry and society.

Module 6: Material Handling (8 hrs)

Concepts of material handling, principles and considerations in material handling systems design, conventional material handling systems - industrial trucks, monorails, rail guided vehicles, conveyor systems, cranes and hoists, advanced material handling systems, automated guided vehicle systems, automated storage and retrieval systems(ASRS), bar code technology, radio frequency identification technology. Introduction to Automation Plant design software.

Text Books:

- 1. Richard D Klafter, Thomas Achmielewski and MickaelNegin, "Robotic Engineering An integrated Approach" Prentice HallIndia, New Delhi, 2001.
- 2. Mikell P Groover, "Automation, Production Systems, and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education, 2015.

Reference Books:

- 1. James A Rehg, "Introduction to Robotics in CIM Systems", Prentice Hall of India, 2002.
- 2. Deb S R, "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 1994.
- 3. Richard. K. Miller, "Industrial Robot Handbook", Springer, 2013.
- 4. Cotsaftis, Vernadat, "Advances in Factories of the Future, CIM and Robotics", Elsevier, 2013.
- 5. Gupta.A.K, Arora. S. K., "Industrial Automation and Robotics", University Science Press, 2009.

19RO2006 MICROROB	MICROROBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С
19K02000	MICKOROBOTICS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Provide brief introduction to micromachining and the principles of microsystems
- 2. Understand the various flexures, actuators and sensor systems.
- 3. Discuss the methods of implementation of micro robots.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the principles of microsystems and micromachining.
- 2. Analyze the effects of scaling laws on physical and electrical properties and the materials to be used to MEMS.
- 3. Specify the characteristics of various flexures, actuators and sensor systems
- 4. Provide a task specification of micro robots and its applications based on the knowledge about micro robots
- 5. Outline the various methods of implementation of micro robots.
- 6. Discuss about the principle of micro fabrication and micro assembly.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

MST (Micro System Technology) – Micromachining - Working principles of Microsystems - Applications of Microsystems.

Module 2: Scaling Laws and Materials for MEMS (8 hrs)

Introduction - Scaling laws - Scaling effect on physical properties, scaling effects on Electrical properties, scaling effect on physical forces. Physics of Adhesion - Silicon-compatible material system - Shape memory alloys - Material properties: Piezoresistivity, Piezoelectricity and Thermoelectricity.

Module 3: Flexures, Actuators and Sensors (7 hrs)

Elemental flexures - Flexure systems - Mathematical formalism for flexures. Electrostatic actuators, Piezoelectric actuators, Magneto-strictive actuators. Electromagnetic sensors, Optical-based displacement sensors, Motion tracking with microscopes.

Module 4: Micro robotics (8 hrs)

Introduction, Task specific definition of micro-robots - Size and Fabrication Technology based definition of micro robots - Mobility and Functional-based definition of micro-robots - Applications for MEMS based micro-robots.

Module 5: Implementation of Micro robots (8 hrs)

Arrayed actuator principles for micro-robotic applications – Micro-robotic actuators - Design of locomotive micro-robot devices based on arrayed actuators. Micro-robotics devices: Micro-grippers and other micro-tools - Micro conveyors - Walking MEMS Micro-robots – Multi-robot system: Micro-robot powering, Micro-robot communication.

Module 6: Micro fabrication and Micro assembly (7 hrs)

Micro-fabrication principles - Design selection criteria for micromachining - Packaging and Integration aspects – Micro-assembly platforms and manipulators.

Text Books:

- 1. Mohamed Gad-el-Hak, "The MEMS Handbook", CRC Press, New York, 2002.
- 2. Yves Bellouard, "Microrobotics Methods and Applications", CRC Press, Massachusetts, 2011.

Reference Books:

- 1. NadimMaluf and Kirt Williams, "An Introduction to Microelectromechanical systems Engineering", Artech House, MA, 2002.
- 2. Julian W Gardner, "Microsensors: Principles and Applications", John Wiley & Sons, 1994.
- 3. SergejFatikow, Ulrich Rembold, "Microsystem Technology and Microrobotics", Springer, 2013.
- 4. Nicolas Chaillet, Stephane Regnier, "Microrobotics for Micromanipulation", Wiley, 2013.
- 5. Vikas Choudhry, Krzystof, "MEMS: Fundamental Technology and Applications", CRC Press, 2013.

19RO2007 COGNITIVE ROBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С		
19KO2007	COGNITIVE ROBOTICS	3	0	Δ	3	

Course Objectives:

- 1. Provide brief introduction to robot cognition and perception
- 2. Understand the concepts of path planning algorithms.
- 3. Gain knowledge on the robot programming packages used in localization and mapping.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Discuss about the basics of robot cognition and perception
- 2. Illustrate the different methods of map building and the robot simulation and execution of a program
- 3. Analyze the various path planning techniques by briefing about the robot's environment and explaining about the programs used
- 4. Develop knowledge about simultaneous localization and mapping based techniques and paradigms.
- 5. Elaborate the various robot programming packages for display, tele-operation and other applications.
- 6. Describe the aspects of Imaging Techniques used in Robotic Applications.

Module 1: Cybernetic View of Robot Cognition And Perception (6 hrs)

Introduction to the Model of Cognition, Visual Perception, Visual Recognition, Machine Learning, Soft Computing Tools and Robot Cognition.

Module 2: Map Building (8 hrs)

Introduction, Constructing a 2D World Map, Data Structure for Map Building, Explanation of the Algorithm, An Illustration of Procedure Traverse Boundary, An Illustration of Procedure Map Building ,Robot Simulation, Execution of the Map Building Program.

Module 3: Randomized Path Planning (8 hrs)

Introduction, Representation of the Robot's Environment, Review of configuration spaces, Visibility Graphs, Voronoi diagrams, Potential Fields and Cell Decomposition, Planning with moving obstacles, Probabilistic Roadmaps, Rapidly exploring random trees, Execution of the Quad tree-Based Path Planner Program.

Module 4: Simultaneous Localization and Mapping (SLAM) (8 hrs)

Problem Definition, Mathematical Basis, Examples: SLAM in Landmark Worlds, Taxonomy of the SLAM Problem, Extended Kalman filter, Graph-Based Optimization Techniques, ParticleMethods Relation of Paradigms.

Module 5: Robot Programming Packages (8 hrs)

Robot Parameter Display, Program for BotSpeak, Program for Sonar Reading Display, Program for Wandering Within the Workspace, Program for Tele-operation, A Complete Program for Autonomous Navigation.

Module 6: Imaging Geometry: (7 hrs)

Introduction – Necessity for 3D Reconstruction – Building Perception – Imaging Geometry – Global Representation – Transformation to Global Co-ordinate System.

Text Books:

- 1. Patnaik, Srikanta, "Robot Cognition and Navigation An Experiment with Mobile Robots", Springer-Verlag Berlin and Heidelberg, 2007.
- 2. Howie Choset, Kevin LynchSeth Hutchinson, George Kantor, Wolfram Burgard, Lydia Kavraki, and Sebastian Thrun, "Principles of Robot Motion-Theory, Algorithms, and Implementation", MIT Press, Cambridge, 2005.

Reference Books:

- 1. Sebastian Tharun, Wolfram Burgard, Dieter Fox, "ProbabilisticRobotics", MIT Press, 2005.
- 2. Margaret E. Jefferies and Wai-Kiang Yeap, "Robotics and Cognitive Approaches to Spatial Mapping", Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2008.
- 3. HoomanSomani,"Cognitive Robotics", CRC Press, 2015.
- 4. Jared Kroff,"Cognitive Robotics: Intelligent Robotic Systems", Wilford Press, 2016.

5. Lidia Ogiela, Marek Ogiela, "Advances in Cognitive Information Systems", Springer, 2012.

100.0000		L	Т	Р	С
19RO2008	CLOUD ROBOTICS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Provide an overview of telerobotics
- 2. Understand the concept of networked telerobotic systems
- 3. Provide knowledge on the functions of online robots

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Discuss about the basic principles of telerobotics
- 2. Describe the concepts of wired and wireless communication for networked telerobotic systems.
- 3. Explain the fundamentals of robot manipulation and teleoperation
- 4. Design and fabricate the software architecture and interface for networked robot systems on the web
- 5. Analyze the performance of mobile robots controlled through the web
- 6. Outline the software architecture for telerobotics.

Module 1: Introduction (6 hrs)

Telerobotics: Overview and background – Brief history.

Module 2: Communications And Networking (8 hrs)

The Internet – Wired Communication Links – Wireless Links – Properties of Networked Telerobotics – Building a Networked Telerobotic system – State command Presentation – Command Execution/ State Generation – Collaborative Control

Module 3: Fundamentals Of Online Robots (8 hrs)

Introduction – Robot Manipulators – Teleoperation – Teleoperation on a local network – Teleoperation via a constrained link.

Module 4: Online Robots (8 hrs)

Introduction to networked robot system on the Web – Software Architecture and design – Interface design.

Module 5: Remote Mobility (8 hrs)

Autonomous Mobile Robot on the Web – Mobile Mini Robots – Performance of Mobile Robots controlled through WEB – Handling Latency in Internet based Tele operation

Module 6: Case Study (7 hrs)

Computer Networked Robotics – Online Robots and the Robot Museum.

Text Books:

- 1. Bruno Siciliano, OussamaKhatib, "Springer Handbook of Robotics", Springer Science and Business, 2010.
- 2. Ken Goldberg, Roland Siegwart, "Beyond Webcams An Introduction to Online Robots", MIT Press, 2010.

Reference Books:

- 1. BorkoFurht, Armando Escalante, "Handbook of Cloud Computing", Springer Science & Business, 2010.
- 2. Peter Sinčák, Pitoyo Hartono, MáriaVirčíková, JánVaščák, Rudolf Jakša, "Emergent Trends in Robotics and Intelligent Systems", Springer, 2014.
- 3. Joao Pedro, Carvalho Rosa, "Cloud Robotics Distributed Robotics using Cloud Computing", Coimbra, 2016.
- 4. AnisKoubaa, ElhadiShakshuki, "Robots and Sensor Clouds", Springer, 2015.
- 5. Nak. Y. Chung, "Networking Humans, Robots and Environments", Bentham Books, 2013.

10002000	MEDICAL DOBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С
19RO2009	MEDICALROBOTICS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Provide knowledge on the application of robotics in the field of health care
- 2. Overview of the sensor requirements for localization and tracking in medical applications
- 3. Understand the design aspects of medical robots

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

1. Describe the types of medical robots and the concepts of navigation and motion replication.

- 2. Discuss about the sensors used for localization and tracking
- 3. Summarize the applications of surgical robotics
- 4. Outline the concepts in Rehabilitation of limbs and brain machine interface
- 5. Classify the types of assistive robots.
- 6. Analyze the design characteristics, methodology and technological choices for medical robots.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

Types of medical robots - Navigation - Motion Replication - Imaging - Rehabilitation and Prosthetics - State of art of robotics in the field of healthcare.

Module 2: Localization And Tracking (8 hrs)

Position sensors requirements - Tracking - Mechanical linkages - Optical - Sound-based - Electromagnetic - Impedance-based - In-bore MRI tracking - Video matching - Fiber optic tracking systems - Hybrid systems.

Module 3: Control Modes (8 hrs)

Radiosurgery - Orthopedic Surgery - Urologic Surgery and Robotic Imaging - Cardiac Surgery – Neurosurgery – case studies.

Module 4: Rehabilitation (7 hrs)

Rehabilitation for Limbs - Brain-Machine Interfaces - Steerable Needles - case studies.

Module 5: Robots In Medical Care (7 hrs)

Assistive robots -types of assistive robots - case studies.

Module 6: Design of Medical Robots (8 hrs)

Characterization of gestures to the design of robots- Design methodologies- Technological choices - Security.

Text Books:

- 1. Mark W. Spong, Seth Hutchinson, and M. Vidyasagar, "Robot Modeling and Control", Wiley Publishers, 2006.
- 2. Paula Gomes, "Medical robotics- Minimally Invasive surgery", Woodhead, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. AchimSchweikard, Floris Ernst, "Medical Robotics", Springer, 2015.
- 2. Jocelyne Troccaz, "Medical Robotics", Wiley-ISTE, 2012.
- 3. VanjaBonzovic, "Medical Robotics", I-tech Education publishing, Austria, 2008.
- 4. Daniel Faust, "Medical Robots", Rosen Publishers, 2016.
- 5. Jocelyne Troccaz, "Medical Robotics", Wiley, 2013.

19RO2010	MACHINE LEARNING FOR ROBOTICS		Т	Р	С	
19K02010	MACHINE LEARNING FOR RODOTICS	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

- 1. Understanding the concepts of machine learning
- 2. Study in detail about unsupervised learning, dimensionality concepts
- 3. Concepts of neural networks in robots with case studies.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Discuss about the concepts of machine learning
- 2. Describe the types of trees and bias
- 3. Outline the supervised learning methods with various case studies
- 4. Compare the learning methodologies and dimensionality concepts
- 5. Summarize the applications of neural networks in robotic applications.
- 6. Illustrate the applications of machine learning using case studies.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

Machine learning – Varieties of Machine learning – Learning Input- Output functions: Types of learning – Input Vectors – Outputs – Training regimes – Noise – Performance Evaluation.

Module 2: Foundations Of Supervised Learning (7 hrs)

Decision trees and inductive bias – Geometry and nearest neighbors – Logistic regression – Perceptron – Binary classification.

Module 3: Advanced Supervised Learning (8 hrs)

Linear models and gradient descent – Support Vector machines – Naïve Bayes models and probabilistic modeling – Model selection and feature selection – Model Complexity and Regularization.

Module 4: Unsupervised Learning (8 hrs)

Curse of dimensionality, Dimensionality Reduction, PCA, Clustering – K-means – Expectation Maximization Algorithm – Mixtures of latent variable models – Supervised learning after clustering – Hierarchical clustering

Module 5: Neural Networks: (7 hrs)

Network Representation, Feed-forward Networks, Back propagation, Gradient-descent method.

Module 6: Case Studies: (8 hrs)

Line following using Supervised Learning techniques – A simulation model for understanding both regression and classification techniques - Study of the effectiveness of the Bias-variance. Obstacle avoidance and navigation of a mobile robot in an unknown environment with the help of Neural Network -Use of stochastic PCA and the PCA neural network to find low dimensional features. Building a feed-forward neural network to ascertain automatic navigational queries.

Text Books:

- 1. Michalski, Carbonell, Tom Mitchell, 'Machine Learning', Springer, 2014.
- 2. Peter Flach, 'Machine Learning: The Art and Science of Algorithms that make sense of data', Cambridge, 2014.

Reference Books:

- 1. Hal Daume III, 'A Course in Machine Learning', Todo, 2015.
- 2. EthemAlpaydin,'Introduction to Machine Learning', The MIT Press, 2004
- 3. David MacKay, 'Information Theory, Inference and Learning Algorithms', Cambridge, 2003
- 4. Bruno Apolloni, Ashish Ghosh, FerdaAlpasian, "Machine Learning and Robot Perception", Springer, 2005.
- 5. Judy Franklin, Tom Mitchell, SebastinThrun, "Recent Advances in Robot Learning: Machine Learning", Springer, 2012.

19RO2011	ROBOT OPERATING SYSTEMS	L 3	T O	P 0	C 3
		5	U	U	5

Course Objectives:

- 1. Introduce the basics of Robot Operating Systems and its architecture.
- 2. Provide knowledge on the hardware interfacing aspects.
- 3. Understand the applications of ROS in real world complex applications

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the need for ROS and its significance
- 2. Summarize the Linux commands used in robotics
- 3. Discuss about the concepts behind navigation through file system.
- 4. Explain the concepts of Node debugging
- 5. Analyze the issues in hardware interfacing
- 6. Discuss about the applications of ROS

Module 1: Introduction to ROS: (7 hrs)

Introduction – The ROS Equation - History - distributions -difference from other meta-operating systems– services - ROS framework – operating system – releases.

Module 2: Introduction to Linux Commands (7 hrs)

UNIX commands - file system – redirection of input and output - File system security - Changing access rights – process commands – compiling, building and running commands – handling variables

Module 3: Architecture of Operating System (8 hrs)

File system - packages - stacks - messages - services - catkin workspace - working with catkin workspace - working with ROS navigation and listing commands

Module 4: Computation Graph Level (7hrs)

Navigation through file system -Understanding of Nodes – topics – services – messages – bags – master – parameter server.

Module 5: Debugging And Visualization (8 hrs)

Debugging of Nodes – topics – services – messages – bags – master – parameter – visualization using Gazebo – Rviz – URDF modeling – Xacro – launch files.

Hardware Interface: Sensor Interfacing – Sensor Drivers for ROS – Actuator Interfacing – Motor Drivers for ROS.

Module 6: Case Studies: Using ROS In Real World Applications (8 hrs)

 $Navigation\ stack-creating\ transforms\ -odometer\ -\ imu\ -\ laser\ scan\ -\ base\ controller\ -\ robot\ configuration\ -\ cost\ map\ -\ base\ local\ planner\ -\ global\ planner\ -\ localization\ -\ sending\ goals\ -\ TurtleBot\ -\ the\ low\ cost\ mobile\ robot.$

Text Books:

- 1. Lentin Joseph, "Robot Operating Systems (ROS) for Absolute Beginners, Apress, 2018
- 2. Aaron Martinez, Enrique Fernández, "Learning ROS for Robotics Programming", Packt Publishing Ltd, 2013.

Reference Books:

- 1. Jason M O'Kane, "A Gentle Introduction to ROS", CreateSpace, 2013.
- 2. AnisKoubaa, "Robot Operating System (ROS) The Complete Reference (Vol.3), Springer, 2018.
- 3. Kumar Bipin, "Robot Operating System Cookbook", Packt Publishing, 2018.
- 4. Wyatt Newman, "A Systematic Approach to learning Robot Programming with ROS", CRC Press, 2017.
- 5. Patrick Gabriel, "ROS by Example: A do it yourself guide to Robot Operating System", Lulu, 2012.

10000010	ADDIFICIAL INTELL CENCE IN DODOTICS	L	Т	Р	С	
19RO2012	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE IN ROBOTICS	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

- 1. Study the concepts of Artificial Intelligence.
- 2. Learn the methods of solving problems using Artificial Intelligence.
- 3. Introduce the concepts of Expert Systems and Machine learning.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods.
- 2. Identify appropriate AI methods to solve a given problem.
- 3. Formalize a given problem in the language/framework of different AI methods.
- 4. Summarize the learning methods adopted in AI.
- 5. Design and perform an empirical evaluation of different algorithms on a problem formalization.
- 6. Illustrate the applications of AI in Robotic Applications.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

History, state of the art, Need for AI in Robotics. Thinking and acting humanly, intelligent agents, structure of agents.

Module 2: Problem Solving (8 hrs)

Solving problems by searching –Informed search and exploration–Constraint satisfaction problems– Adversarial search, knowledge and reasoning–knowledge representation – first order logic.

Module 3: Planning (8 hrs)

Planning with forward and backward State space search – Partial order planning – Planning graphs– Planning with propositional logic – Planning and acting in real world.

Module 4: Reasoning (7hrs)

Uncertainty – Probabilistic reasoning–Filtering and prediction–Hidden Markov models–Kalman filters– Dynamic Bayesian Networks, Speech recognition, making decisions.

Module 5: Learning (8 hrs)

Forms of learning – Knowledge in learning – Statistical learning methods –reinforcement learning, communication, perceiving and acting, Probabilistic language processing, and perception.

Module 6: AI In Robotics (7 hrs)

Robotic perception, localization, mapping- configuring space, planning uncertain movements, dynamics and control of movement, Ethics and risks of artificial intelligence in robotics.

Text Books:

- 1. Stuart Russell, Peter Norvig, "Artificial Intelligence: A modern approach", Pearson Education, India, 2016.
- 2. Negnevitsky, M, "Artificial Intelligence: A guide to Intelligent Systems", Harlow: AddisonWesley, 2002.

Reference Books:

- 1. David Jefferis, "Artificial Intelligence: Robotics and Machine Evolution", Crabtree Publishing Company, 1992.
- 2. Robin Murphy, Robin R. Murphy, Ronald C. Arkin, "Introduction to AI Robotics", MIT Press, 2000.
- 3. Francis.X.Govers, "Artificial Intelligence for Robotics", Packt Publishing, 2018.
- 4. Huimin Lu, Xing Lu, "Artificial Intelligence and Robotics", Springer, 2017.

5. Michael Brady, Gerhardt, Davidson, "Robotics and Artificial Intelligence", Springer, 2012.

10000012		L	Т	Р	С	
19RO2013	INDUSTRIAL ENERGY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

- 1. Provide an overview of Energy Management System in Industry.
- 2. Gain understanding of the renewable sources.
- 3. Introduce the concepts of waste management in industry.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Discuss the need for industrial energy balance
- 2. Describe the functioning of utility plants and renewable energy sources
- 3. Compare the various distribution systems.
- 4. Explain the functioning of equipment used in energy management.
- 5. Summarize the concept of energy recovery from waste and the need of automation.
- 6. Discuss about the use of computers in Energy Management.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

World Energy Resources - Industrial Energy Balance - Energy End users – Industrial Energy Consumption. **Module 2: Utility Plants and Renewable Sources (8 hrs)**

Solar, wind, hydraulic, energy from waste – energy storage – applicability in industry – Electrical Sub Stations

Solar, wind, hydraulic, energy from waste – energy storage – applicability in industry – Electrical Sub Stations – Boiler Plants

Module 3: Distribution Systems (6 hrs)

Electric Distribution Systems – Thermal Distribution Systems – Co generation plants.

Module 4: Equipment Facilities (8 hrs)

Pumps and Fans – Air Compressors – Industrial Cooling Systems – Heat Exchangers.

Module 5: Waste Management (8 hrs)

Introduction – Energy Recovery from Waste – Waste and Energy Management Functions in Industry.

Module 6: Computers for Energy Management (8 hrs)

Introduction – Factory Functioning – Energy Saving – Control of Boiler Plants and Substations – Air compressor plan control.

Text Books:

- 1. Giovanni Petrecca, "Industrial Energy Management -Principles and applications", Kluwer Academic Publishers, 2016.
- 2. KaushikBhattacharjee, "Industrial Energy Management Strategies Creating a Culture of Continuous Improvement", Fairmont Press, 2018.

Reference Books:

- 1. Zoran Morvay, DušanGvozdenac, "Applied Industrial Energy and Environment Management", John Wiley and Sons, 2008
- 2. Alan P Rossiter, Beth P Jones, "Energy Management and Efficiency for the Process Industries", Wiley, 2013.
- 3. Steve Doty, Wayne C Turner, "Energy Management Handbook", CRC Press, 2004.
- 4. David Thorpe, "Energy Management in Industry: The Earthscan Expert Guide", Taylor and Francis, 2013.
- **5.** PatrikThollander, Jenny Palm, "Improving Energy Efficiency in Industrial Energy Systems", Springer, 2012.

19RO2014 ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION IN FOOD	L	Т	Р	С	
19K02014	INDUSTRY	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. To introduce the need for robotics and automation in food industry
- 2. Provide an overview of the sensors and gripper mechanisms for food sector.
- 3. Understanding the various applications of automation in food industry.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Specify the characteristics of robots used in food industry.
- 2. Identify the applications of sensors in food industry.

- 3. Describe about the different types of gripper mechanisms
- 4. Describe the use of sensor networks and quality control in food sector
- 5. Discuss about the advanced methods for control of food process.
- 6. Summarize the applications of automation and robotics in food industry.

Module 1: Introduction (7 hrs)

Process Control Systems and Structure in the Food Industry – Process Control Methods – Robotics in the food industry – Automation – Specification for a food sector robot – future trends.

Module 2: Sensors and Automation (8 hrs)

Sensors for automated food process control – Special Considerations – Measurement Methods – Device Integration – Applications - Machine Vision- Optical Sensors – SCADA in food industry.

Module 3: Gripper Technology (8 hrs)

Gripper Challenges in food industry – Gripping Physics – Pinching and enclosing grippers – Penetrating Grippers – Suction Grippers – Surface Effect Grippers –Selection of appropriate gripping mechanism.

Module 4: Sensor Networks and Intelligent Quality Control Systems (8 hrs)

Wireless sensor networks – applications in agriculture and food production – future trends – intelligent control systems using fuzzy logic.

Module 5: Advanced Methods for control of food processes (7 hrs)

Introduction – Case Study of Bio conversion in a batch fed reactor – Design of PID Controller for fed batch process – Real time optimization.

Module 6: Applications (7 hrs)

Case Study – Bulk sorting – Food chilling and processing – meat processing – poultry industry –sea food processing – confectionary -

Text Books:

- 1. Darwin Caldwell, Robotics and Automation in the Food Industry Current and Future Technologies" Woodhead Publishing, 2013.
- 2. Moore.C.A., "Automation in Food Industry", Springer, 2012.

Reference Books:

- 1. Selwyn Piramuthu and Wie Zhou "RFID and Sensor Network Automation in the Food Industry", Wiley Blackwell, 2016.
- 2. Luo Zongwei, "Robotics, Automation and Control in Industrial and Service Settings", Advances in Civil and Industrial Engineering, 2015.
- 3. Jonathan Love, "Process Automation Handbook: A Guide to Theory and Practice", Springer, 2007.
- 4. Fellows. P. J. "Food Processing Technology: Principles and Practice", Woodhead Publishing, 2009.
- 5. Mittal, "Computerized Control Systems in the Food Industry", Routledge, 2018.

19RO2015	NEURAL NETWORKS AND FUZZY SYSTEMS	L	Т	Р	С
19K02015	NEURAL NET WORKS AND FULLT STSTEMS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. Introduce the fundamentals of Neural Networks and its applications.
- 2. Provide an overview of deep learning and convolutional neural networks.
- 3. Gain understanding about the fundamentals of Fuzzy Logic and its applications

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Classify the types of neural networks.
- 2. Discuss about the applications of neural networks.
- 3. Describe the concepts of deep learning and convolutional neural networks
- 4. Compare fundamentals of classical logic and fuzzy logic concepts.
- 5. Characterize the fuzzy membership functions.
- 6. Summarize the applications of fuzzy logic controllers.

Module 1: Introduction to Neural Networks (7 hrs)

Differences between Biological and Artificial Neural Networks - Typical Architecture, Common Activation Functions, McCulloch - Pitts Neuron, Simple Neural Nets for Pattern Classification, Linear Separability -Hebb Net, Perceptron, Adaline, Madaline - Architecture, algorithm, and Simple Applications.

Module 2: Neural Network Applications (8 hrs)

Training Algorithms for Pattern Association - Hebb rule and Delta rule, Heteroassociative, Autoassociative and Iterative Auto associative Net, Bidirectional Associative Memory - Introduction to Neural Network Controllers

Module 3: Deep Learning and Convolution Neural Networks (8 hrs)

Evolution of deep learning – Impact of deep learning – Motivation for deep architecture – Applications – Deep Learning in Computer Vision – Convolutional Neural Networks – Popular CNN Architecture – Simple Applications.

Module 4: Classical and Fuzzy Sets and Relations (7 hrs)

Properties and Operations on Classical and Fuzzy Sets, Crisp and Fuzzy Relations - Cardinality, Properties and Operations, Composition, Tolerance and Equivalence Relations, Simple Problems.

Module 5: Membership Functions (8 hrs)

Features of membership function, Standard forms and Boundaries, fuzzification, membership value assignments, Fuzzy to Crisp Conversions, Defuzzification methods.

Module 6: Applications (7 hrs)

Neural Networks: Case Studies: Inverted Pendulum, CMAC, Robotics, Image compression, and Control systems - Fuzzy Logic: Mobile robot navigation, Autotuning a PID Controller.

Text Books:

- 1. Jacek M. Zurada, 'Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems', Jaico Publishing home, 2002.
- 2. Timothy J. Ross, 'Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications', Tata McGraw Hill, 2009.

Reference Books:

- 1. LaureneFausett, Englewood cliffs, N.J., 'Fundamentals of Neural Networks', Pearson Education, 2008.
- 2. Simon Haykin, 'Neural Networks', Pearson Education, 2003.
- 3. George.J.Klir, 'Fuzzy Sets and Fuzzy Logic Theory and Applications', Pearson, 2015.
- 4. Rajasekaran, VijayalakshmiPai, "Neural Networks, Fuzzy Systems and Evolutionary Algorithms", PHI Learning, 2017.
- 5. Shigeo Abe, "Neural Networks and Fuzzy Systems", Springer, 2012.

10002016		L	Т	Р	С
19K02010	MICROCONTROLLERS FOR ROBOTICS	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

- 1. To impart basic knowledge about architecture of controller.
- 2. To get familiarized with the instruction sets in controller.
- 3. To explore the necessity of controller in real time applications.

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Describe the architecture of 8051 controllers
- 2. Classify different types of instruction set and addressing modes
- 3. Express their knowledge in designing a system using 8051
- 4. Discuss the general features of RISC architecture
- 5. Summarize the specific features of cortex controller
- 6. Develop interfacing program with controller

Module 1: The 8051 Architecture (8 hrs)

Internal Block Diagram - CPU - ALU - address - data and control bus - working registers - SFRs - Clock and RESET circuits - Stack and Stack Pointer - Program Counter - I/O ports - Memory Structures - Data and Program Memory - Timing diagrams and Execution Cycles. Comparison of 8-bit microcontrollers - 16-bit and 32-bit microcontrollers. Definition of embedded system and its characteristics - Role of microcontrollers in embedded Systems. Overview of the 8051 family.

Module 2: Instruction Set and Programming (8 hrs)

Addressing modes: Introduction - Instruction syntax - Data types - Subroutines Immediate addressing - Register addressing - Direct addressing - Indirect addressing - Relative addressing - Indexed addressing - Bit inherent addressing - bit direct addressing. 8051 Instruction set - Instruction timings. Data transfer instructions - Arithmetic instructions - Logical instructions - Branch instructions - Subroutine instructions - Bit

manipulation instruction. Assembly language programs - C language programs. Assemblers and compilers. Programming and debugging tools.

Module 3: Memory and I/O Interfacing: (7 hrs)

Memory and I/O expansion buses - control signals - memory wait states. Interfacing of peripheral devices such as General Purpose I/O - ADC - DAC - timers - counters - memory devices. External Communication Interface (8 Hours) Synchronous and Asynchronous Communication. RS232 - SPI - I2C. Introduction and interfacing to protocols like Blue-tooth and Zig-bee.

Module 4: High Performance RISC Architecture: (8 hrs)

ARM 9 RISC architecture merits and demerits – The programmer's model of ARM Architecture – 3- stage pipeline ARM organization – ARM instruction execution – Salient features of ARM instruction set

Module 5: High Performance Microcontroller Architectures: (8 hrs)

Introduction to the Cortex-M Processor Family - ARM 'Cortex-M4' architecture for microcontrollers – Thumb 2 instruction technology – Internal Registers - Nested Vectored Interrupt controller - Memory map - Interrupts and exception handling – Applications of Cotex-M4 architecture

Module 6: Applications: (6 hrs)

LED – LCD and keyboard interfacing. Stepper motor interfacing – DC Motor interfacing – sensor interfacing.

Text Books:

- 1. M. A.Mazidi, J. G. Mazidi and R. D. McKinlay, "The8051Microcontroller and Embedded Systems: Using Assembly and C", Pearson Education, 2007.
- 2. Joseph Yiu The Definitive Guide to ARM® Cortex®-M3 and Cortex®-M4 Processors, 3rd Edition, Kindle Edition, 2013

Reference Books:

- 1. K. J. Ayala, "8051 Microcontroller", Delmar Cengage Learning, 2005.
- 2. R. Kamal, "Embedded System", McGraw Hill Education, 2009.
- 3. R. S. Gaonkar, ", Microprocessor Architecture: Programming and Applications with the 8085", Penram International Publishing, 1996
- 4. Steve Furber, "ARM System -On -Chip architecture", Addision Wesley, 2000.

19RO2017	MICROCONTROLLERS LABORATORY FOR	L	Т	Р	С
19K02017	ROBOTICS	0	0	2	1

Course Objectives:

- 1. To enable the students to understand the programming techniques of Microcontrollers.
- 2. To design suitable sensor application using Microcontrollers.
- 3. To understand the concepts of peripherals

Course Outcomes:

The Student will be able to

- 1. Understand and apply the fundamentals of assembly level programming of Microcontroller.
- 2. Work with standard real time interfaces of Microcontroller.
- 3. Generate signals with Microcontroller.
- 4. Perform timer-based operation with Microcontroller.
- 5. Develop a motor control with Microcontroller.
- 6. Develop interfacing with sensor

List of Experiments

- 1. Arithmetic operations
- 2. Sorting of number
- 3. Concepts of timer
- 4. Interfacing I/O peripherals
- 5. Interfacing ADC
- 6. Interfacing DAC
- 7. PWM signal generation
- 8. Stepper motor interface
- 9. Interfacing keyboard and display unit
- 10. Interfacing temperature sensor
- 11. Interfacing accelerometer sensor
- 12. Interfacing servo motor

ROBOTICS AND AUTOMATION

LIST OF COURSES

S.No.	Course Code	Name of the Course	L:T:P	Credits
1.	18RO2001	Material Science	3:0:0	3
2.	18RO2002	Introduction to Mechanical Systems	3:0:0	3
3.	18RO2003	Automatic Control Systems	3:1:0	4
4.	18RO2004	Electrical Machines and Control Systems Laboratory	0:0:2	1
5.	18RO2005	Sensor Signal Conditioning Circuits	3:0:0	3
6.	18RO2006	Sensors and Protocols for Instrumentation	3:0:0	3
7.	18RO2007	Sensor Signal Conditioning Circuits Laboratory	0:0:2	1
8.	18RO2008	Robot Kinematics and Dynamics	3:0:0	3
9.	18RO2009	Vision Systems	3:0:0	3
10.	18RO2010	Programmable Logic Controllers	3:0:0	3
11.	18RO2011	Automation System Design	3:0:0	3
12.	18RO2012	PLC and Robotics Laboratory	0:0:2	1
13.	18RO2013	Totally Integrated Automation	3:0:0	3
14.	18RO2014	Totally Integrated Automation Laboratory	0:0:2	1
15.	18RO2015	Field and Service Robotics	3:0:0	3

18RO2001	MATERIAL SCIENCE	L 3	Т 0	P 0	C 3
a					

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Phase diagrams and alloys
- 2. Electric, Mechanical and Magnetic properties of materials
- 3. Advanced Materials used in engineering applications

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Describe the various phase diagrams and their applications
- 2. Explain the applications of Ferrous alloys
- 3. Discuss about the electrical properties of materials
- 4. Summarize the mechanical properties of materials and their measurement
- 5. Differentiate magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials
- 6. Describe the application of modern engineering materials

Module 1: Introduction: (6 Hours)

Historical perspective-Classification-Atomic Structure and Inter atomic Bonding –Structure of Crystalline solids- Phase diagrams

Module 2: Ferrous Alloys: (9 Hours)

The iron-carbon equilibrium diagram - phases, invariant reactions - microstructure of slowly cooled steels - eutectoid steel, hypo and hypereutectoid steels - effect of alloying elements on the Fe-C system - diffusion in solids - Fick's laws - phase transformations - T-T-T-diagram for eutectoid steel – pearlitic, baintic and martensitic transformations - tempering of martensite – steels – stainless steels – cast irons.

Module 3: Electrical Properties:(9 Hours)

Conducting materials-quantum free electron theory -Fermi Dirac Statistics-Band theory of solids - the density of states. Dielectrics - types of polarization-measurement of dielectric Permittivity - Loss factor- Dielectric loss mechanisms. Magnetostriction. Electron ballistics- materials for thermionic emission electron guns-electron gun for electron beam machining-electric discharge plasma - EDM machining.

Module 4: Mechanical Properties: (8 Hours)

Tensile test - plastic deformation mechanisms - slip and twinning - role of dislocations in slip - strengthening methods - strain hardening - refinement of the grain size - solid solution strengthening - precipitation hardening - creep resistance - creep curves - mechanisms of creep - creep-resistant materials - fracture - the Griffith criterion - critical stress intensity factor and its determination - fatigue failure - fatigue tests - methods of increasing fatigue life - hardness - Rockwell and Brinell hardness - Knoop and Vickers microhardness.

Module 5: Magnetic, Dielectric And Superconducting Materials: (8 Hours)

Ferromagnetism – domain theory – types of energy – hysteresis – hard and soft magnetic materials – ferrites - dielectric materials – types of polarization – Langevin-Debye equation – frequency effects on polarization - dielectric breakdown – insulating materials – Ferroelectric materials - superconducting materials and their properties.

Module 6: Advanced Materials: (5 Hours)

Liquid crystals-types-application as display devices-photonic crystals-ferroelastic materialsmultiferroics, Bio mimetic materials. Composites-nanophase materials-physical properties and applications.

Text Books

- 1. Balasubramaniam, R. "Callister's Materials Science and Engineering". Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2014.
- 2. Raghavan, V. "Physical Metallurgy: Principles and Practice". PHI Learning, 2015.

Reference Books

- 1. William D CallisterJr, "Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction", John Wiley and Sons Inc., Sixth Edition, New York, 2010.
- 2. Raghavan, V. "Materials Science and Engineering : A First course". PHI Learning, 2015
- 3. Shetty.M.N., "Material Science and Engineering Problems with Solutions", PHI, 2016
- 4. Shaffer J P, Saxena A, Antolovich S D, Sanders T H Jr and Warner S B, "The Science and Design of Engineering Materials", McGraw Hill Companies Inc., New York, 1999.

18RO2002	INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL SYSTEMS	L	LT	Р	С	
10KU2002	INTRODUCTION TO MECHANICAL STSTEMS	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The fundamentals of thermal, fluid mechanics and mechanical systems.
- 2. Air standard cycles of thermal systems
- 3. The basic static and dynamic concepts of the real world problem

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Recall the fundamentals of systems
- 2. State the laws of thermodynamics
- 3. Describe the air standard cycles and their significance
- 4. Discuss about the principles of fluid mechanics
- 5. Construct free body diagrams to analyze static equilibrium
- 6. Apply the knowledge of Dynamics in Mechanical System Design

Module 1: Basic Concepts: (8 Hours)

Concept of continuum, macroscopic approach, Thermodynamic systems - closed, open and isolated. Property, state, path and process, quasistatic process, work, modes of work. Zeroth law of thermodynamics, concept of temperature and heat. Concept of ideal and real gases.

Module 2: Thermodynamics: (8 Hours)

Heat and work – Boyle's law and Charles law – specific heat and latent heat – system and surrounding – internal energy. First law of thermodynamics – Work done and heat transfer of Gas processes: Constant volume, Constant pressure, Isothermal, Adiabatic and Polytropic.

Module 3: Air Standard Cycles: (6 Hours)

Second law of thermodynamics – Air standard cycles: Carnot cycle, Otto cycle and Diesel cycle.

Module 4: Fluid Mechanics: (8 Hours)

Archimedes principle, buoyancy - Hydrostatic pressure – Manometry – Hydrostatic forces on immersed plane and curved surfaces – Hydrodynamics – Reynold's experiment – law of continuity-law of conservation of energy – Bernoulli's equation.

Module 5: Statics: (8 Hours)

Equilibrium – Forces in equilibrium – free body diagram – moment and couple – Equilibrium of a rigid body – Simple beams – distributed forces – Center of gravity and Centroid.

Module 6: Dynamics: (7 Hours)

Kinematics – Uniform acceleration – Motion under gravity – Angular motion – Motion due to forces – Work, energy, power and momentum.

Text Books:

1. BasantAgrawal, C.M. Agrawal, "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Wiley India, 2008.

2. Rajasekaran S and Sankarasubramanian G, "Engineering Mechanics – Statics and Dynamics", Vikas Publishing House Pvt Ltd, New Delhi, 2006.

Reference Books:

- 1. Merle C. Potter, Elaine Patricia Scott, Thermal Sciences: An Introduction to Thermodynamics, Fluid Mechanics, and Heat Transfer", Thomson Brookes, 2004.
- 2. Dubey.N.H.," Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", Tata McGrawHill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2013.
- 3. Rajput.R.K., "Basic Mechanical Engineering", Laxmi Publications, 2008.
- 4. Hibbeler.R.C., Ashok Gupta," Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", PHI, 2010.

19002002	AUTOMATIC CONTROL SYSTEMS	L	Т	Р	С	
18RO2003	AUTOMATIC CONTROL STSTEMS	3	1	0	4	

Course Objective:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Linear models mainly state variable model and Transfer function model from Non Linear systems.
- 2. Linear systems in time domain and frequency domain.
- 3. Applications of Advanced control theory to practical engineering problems.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Develop mathematical models of control components and physical systems
- 2. Analyze the time domain responses of LTI systems and determine transient/steady state time response related performance goals.
- 3. Derive equivalent differential equation, transfer function and state space model for a given system.
- 4. Examine the frequency domain specifications of the LTI systems
- 5. Evaluate stability of the linear systems with respect to time domain
- 6. Investigate the stability of systems based on frequency domain by using different techniques.

Module 1: Introduction: (8 Hours)

Components of Automatic control systems- Open loop and closed loop systems - Examples -Transfer function - Modeling of physical systems – Mechanical Systems - Translational and Rotational systems, Thermal, Hydraulic systems and Electrical Systems - Transfer function of DC servomotor, AC servomotor, Potentiometer, Tacho-generator, Stepper motor - Block diagram reduction techniques, Signal flow graph – Mason's gain formula.

Module 2: Time Domain Analysis: (8 Hours)

Continuous time signals, Standard Test signals, Classification of continuous time systems – Linear-Nonlinear – Time variant – Time invariant – Static – Dynamic, Time response of second order system - Time domain specifications - Types of systems - Steady state error constants -Generalized error series, Introduction to P, PI and PID modes of feedback control.

Module 3: State Space Analysis: (8 Hours)

Limitations of conventional control theory - Concepts of state, state variables and state model – state model for linear time invariant systems - Introduction to state space representation using physical - Phase and canonical variables- State equations – Transfer function from the State model – Solutions of the state equations -State Transition Matrix-Concepts of controllability and observability.

Module 4: Frequency Response Of Systems: (8 Hours)

Frequency domain specifications – Estimation for second order systems-Correlation between time and frequency domain specifications for second order systems.

Module 5: System Stability: (8 Hours)

Concept of stability – stability & location of the poles in S-plane - Characteristic equation, Routh-Hurwitz stability criterion, Root Locus concepts- Construction of root locus – Root contours, Absolute and Relative stability - Nyquist stability - Nyquist stability criterion - Assessment of relative stability – Gain and Phase Margin.

Module 6: Frequency Domain Analysis: (5 Hours)

Bode plot –Determination of Transfer Function from Bode plot - All pass minimum phase and nonminimum phase systems - Polar plot -Determination of gain and phase Margins from the plots.

Text books:

- 1. Smarajit Ghosh, "Control Systems Theory and Applications", 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2012.
- 2. Ogata K, "Modern Control Engineering", 5th Edition, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2009.

Reference Books:

- 1. Nagrath I J, and Gopal M, 'Control Systems Engineering", 5th Edition, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2008.
- 2. Richard C Dorf and Robert H Bishop, "Modern Control Systems", 12th Edition, Addison-Wesley, New Delhi, 2010.
- 3. Norman S Nise, "Control System Engineering", 6th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, Singapore, 2012.
- 4. S Palani, "Control Systems Engineering", 2nd Edition, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2010.

18RO2004	ELECTRICAL MACHINES AND CONTROL	L	Т	Р	С
16KO2004	SYSTEMS LABORATORY	0	0	2	1

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The Characteristics of DC and AC Machines and power systems
- 2. Modeling and Control of various systems
- 3. Time domain and Frequency domain analysis of system models

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Obtain the characteristics of DC shunt and series motor
- 2. Perform experiment on electrical braking techniques in three-phase induction motor.
- 3. Conduct load test on three-phase induction motor and BLDC motor
- 4. Summarize the operations in a power system and develop single line diagram for a typical power system.
- 5. Determine the transfer function of AC and DC Servomotor
- 6. Study time domain and frequency domain response of a servo system along with the characteristics of PID Controllers of an industrial robot using MATLAB

Electrical Machines

- 1. Load Characteristics of DC Series and Shunt Motor.
- 2. Load Test on three-phase Induction Motor.
- 3. Load Test on Single Phase Transformer
- 4. Electrical Braking of three-phase Induction Motor.
- 5. Load Test on BLDC Motor.
- 6. Study of typical Power system and developing Single Line Diagram.

Control Systems:

- 1. Modeling of First Order Systems using NI Elvis
- 2. Determination of transfer functions of DC & AC servomotor.
- 3. Speed and Position control of DC motor
- 4. Stepper Motor Control using LabVIEW
- 5. Characteristics of PIDcontrollers using MATLAB.
- 6. Simulation of Robot Arm control in Matlab

18RO2005	18RO2005 SENSOR SIGNAL CONDITIONING CIRCUITS	L	Т	Р	С	
10K02003	SENSOR SIGNAL CONDITIONING CIRCUITS	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Basics concepts for selection of sensors and the signal conditioning necessary to include these in a data acquisition system.
- 2. Analog to digital and digital to analog conversion principles and their practical applications for data acquisition and control.
- 3. Selection of output drivers and devices

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Define the characteristics of operational amplifiers
- 2. Describe the linear applications of op-amp
- 3. Design circuits for non-linear applications of op-amp
- 4. Apply the knowledge of special ICs like IC 555 to design circuits
- 5. Discuss about the types of ADCs and DACs
- 6. Analyze the parameters to be considered for interfacing.

Module 1: Operational Amplifier Characteristics:(8 Hours)

Functional Block Diagram – Circuit symbol, Pin Configuration – The ideal OPAMP - Open loop gain, Inverting and Non-inverting amplifiers, Voltage follower, Differential amplifier, CMRR, slew rate – DC Characteristics - AC Characteristics.

Module 2: Linear Applications Of Op-Amp: (8 Hours)

Summing amplifier, Subtractor, Integrator and Differentiator – Analog PID Controllers -V-I and I-V converters, Sinusoidal oscillators - Active filters: Design of low pass and high pass filters, Instrumentation Amplifiers, Charge Amplifiers.

Module 3: Nonlinear Applications Of Op-Amp :(7 Hours)

Comparator – Regenerative comparator, Zero crossing detector, Window detector, Sample and hold circuit, Rectifiers, Clipper and Clamper, Logarithmic and Exponential amplifiers, Multiplier and Divider, Square and Triangular waveform generators

Module 4: Special Function ICs(8 Hours)

Block diagram of 723 general purpose voltage regulator- Fixed and adjustable three terminal regulators -555 Timer Functional block diagram and description – Monostable and Astable operation, Applications, 566 Voltage Controlled Oscillator. PLL Functional Block diagram – Principle of operation, Applications: Frequency synthesis, DC Motor speed control.

Module 5: A-D And D-A Converters: (7 Hours)

DAC/ADC performance characteristics – Digital to Analog Converters: Binary weighted and R-2R Ladder types – Analog to digital converters: Continuous, Counter ramp, Successive approximation, ADC specifications, resolution, accuracy, linearity, offset and quantization errors, sample rate and aliasing, line drivers and receivers, high power output drivers and devices, multi-channel ADCs, internal microcontroller ADCs,

Module 6: Interfacing and Data Acquisition Systems: (7 Hours)

Grounding Conflict, Ground Loops, Cross Talk, Shielded Wiring, Isolation, Linearization, Circuit protection, Impedance Matching, Parameters of Data Acquisition Systems such as dynamic range, calibration, bandwidth, processor throughput, time-based measurements and jitter-System Architecture, Case Studies

Text Books:

- 1. Gayakwad A R,"OP-Amps and Linear Integrated circuits", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2004.
- 2. Frederick F. Driscoll, Operational Amplifier and Linear Integrated Circuits, PHI,2001
- 3. Bentley, John P. Principles of Measurement Systems, 4:th edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2005.

Reference Books:

- 1. A. S. Sedra and K. C. Smith, "Microelectronic Circuits", New York, Oxford University Press, 1998.
- 2. Jacob Fraden, Handbook of Modern Sensors Physics, Design and Applications, Fourth Edition, Springer, 2010.
- 3. Data Acquistion Handbook, A Reference for DAQ and analog and digital signal conditioning, 3rd Edition,
- 4. Coughlin F R, and Driscoll F F, "Operational Amplifiers and Linear Integrated Circuits", Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 1997.
- **5.** Roy Choudhury and Shail Jain, "Linear Integrated Circuits", New Age International Limited, 2003.

18RO2006	SENSORS AND PROTOCOLS FOR	L	Т	Р	С
10KO2000	INSTRUMENATION	3	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The basics of measuring system and classify the types of error
- 2. Selection of the appropriate sensor for measuring various physical quantities
- 3. Different communication protocols

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will demonstrate the ability to:

- 1. Classify the types of errors in measurement system and identify the types of sensors
- 2. Explain the principle and working of temperature, pressure and flow sensors.
- 3. Identify and apply appropriate sensor for measurement of displacement and velocity.
- 4. Apply various sensors for designing and building robots

- 5. Describe the functions of different communication protocols
- 6. Compare the various wireless communication protocols

Module 1: Measuring System: (5 Hours)

Sensor Systems – Classification of sensors: Factors in making the measurements-accuracy, precision, resolution, repeatability, reproducibility, hysteresis, sensitivity, range, selection and standard of sensors – SI Units – Base units of SI - Errors in Measurement – Types of errors – Calibration techniques.

Module 2: Temperature, Pressure and Flow Measurement:(10 Hours)

Temperature Measurement: Terminology,Bimetallic thermometer, Resistance Temperature Detectors, Thermistors, Thermocouples, Integrated circuit temperature transducers. Pressure Measurement: Resistive, Capacitance, Piezoelectric transducer, Flow and Level Measurement: Venturi flow meters, Electro-Magnetic flow meter- Level Measurement Techniques.

Module 3: Displacement & Velocity Measurement: (8 Hours)

Linear and angular measurement systems – Resistance potentiometer, strain gauge, capacitive transducers and variable inductance transducers, resolvers, LVDT, proximity sensors, ultrasonic and photo-electric sensors - linear scales, Laser Interferometers, tacho-generator, Encoders: absolute and incremental.

Module 4: Miscellaneous Sensors: (6 Hours)

Measurement of vibration, Tactile sensors: force, torque, pressure, Gyroscope, Vision based sensors. Case Study: Integrating and applying sensors to make a meaningful and understood design of robotic arm for different applications.

Module 5: Instrumentation Protocols: (8 Hours)

Modern instrumentation and control systems – OSI model – Protocols – Standards Grounding/shielding and noise - EIA-232&485 interface standard –Current loop and EIA-485 converters, Fibre optic cable components and parameters, CAN, Modbus, Profibus, Ethernet.

Module 6: Wireless Communication: (8 Hours)

Radio spectrum – Frequency allocation – Radio modem – RFID: Basic principles of radio frequency identification – Transponders – Interrogators, Wireless HART. Applications: Automotive communication technologies – Design of automotive X-by-Wire systems, - The LIN standard.

Text Books:

- 1. Peter Elgar,"Sensors for Measurement and Control", Addison-Wesley Longman Ltd, 1998.
- 2. Patranabis D, "Sensors and T1ransducers", Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, New Delhi, 2003.
- 3. Steve Mackay, Edwin Wright, Deon Reynders and John Park, "Practical Industrial Data Networks: Design, Installation and Troubleshooting", Newnes (Elsevier), 2004.

Reference Books:

- 1. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, Michael Negin, "Robotics Engineering: An Integrated Approach", PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2009.
- 2. Ernest O Doebelin, "Measurement systems Application and Design", Tata McGraw-Hill Book Company, 2010
- 3. A.K.Sawhney, "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments", Dhanpat Rai& Co., 2010.
- 4. Practical Field bus, Device Net and Ethernet for Industry, IDC Technology, 2006
- **5.** Dominique Paret, "Multiplexed Networks for Embedded Systems", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

18RO2007	SENSOR SIGNAL CONDITIONING CIRCUITS	L	Т	Р	С
	LABORATORY	0	0	2	1

Course Objective:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The characteristics of operational amplifier
- 2. Applications of operational amplifier
- 3. Sensor Interfacing and the concepts involved.

Course Outcome:

At the end of the course, the student will demonstrate the ability to:

- 1. Interpret the characteristics of an operational amplifier
- 2. Implement simple circuits using operational amplifier
- 3. Design Analog PID controllers
- 4. Develop practical circuits for measurement.

- 5. Design Multivibrator circuits for a specific application
- 6. Analyze the effect of ADC parameters in Sensor Interfacing

List of Experiments:

- 1. Determination of Characteristics of Op-amp
- 2. Inverting and Non-Inverting Amplifier, Adder, Subtractor, Comparator using op-amp
- 3. Differentiator, Integrator using op-amp
- 4. Analog PID controller Design using Op-amp
- 5. Multivibrator Circuit Design using Op-amp
- 6. Design of A/D and D/A converter
- 7. Strain Gauge Measurement set up using Wheatstone Bridge Circuit
- 8. Design of Instrumentation Amplifier using Op-amp
- 9. Analyzing the effect of ADC Resolution, Range and Sampling rate
- 10. PWM signal generation for motor control

18RO2008	ROBOT KINEMATICS AND DYNAMCIS	L	T	r	C	
10KO2000	KODOT KINEWIATICS AND DTNAWICIS	3	0	0	3	

Course objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The principles of vision system and image processing
- 2. Applications of vision system in modern manufacturing environment
- 3. Robotic Operating System and OpenCV

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will demonstrate the ability to:

- 1. Select and classify various robotic systems
- 2. Utilize kinematics analysis of robotic manipulators
- 3. Perform Workspace analysis of a Robotic System
- 4. Describe the Differential Motion and Statics of robotic manipulators
- 5. Describe the construction of robotic manipulators and analyze dynamics and force of robotic manipulators
- 6. Plan off-line Robot trajectories to meet desired End-Effector tasks

Module 1: Introduction: (6 Hours)

Historical Perspective-Specifications of Robots- Classifications of robots – Work envelope - Flexible automation versus Robotic technology – Applications of Robots.

Module 2: Direct & Inverse Kinematics:(8 Hours)

Dot and cross products, Co-ordinate frames, Rotations, Homogeneous Coordinates, Link coordinates, D-H Representation, Arm equation -Two axis, three axis, four axis, five axis and six axisrobots. Inverse Kinematic problem, General properties of solutions, Tool configuration, Inverse Kinematics of Two axis Three axis, Four axis and Five axis robots.

Module 3: Workspace Analysis: (8 Hours) Workspace analysis of Four axis, Five axis and Six axis robots, Perspective transformation, structured illumination, Camera calibration, Work envelope of Four and Five axis robots, Workspace fixtures.

Module 4: Differential Motion Ând Statics: (8 Hours)

The tool Configuration jacobian matrix for three axis and, four axis robots, joint space singularities, resolved motion rate control, manipulator jacobian for three and four axis joint space singularities, induced joint torques and forces.

Module 5: Dynamic Analysis And Forces:(8 Hours)

Introduction, Langrangian mechanics, Effects of moments of Inertia, Dynamic equation for two axis planar articulated robot.

Module 6: Trajectory Planning :(7 Hours)

Trajectory planning, Pick and place operations, Continuous path motion, Interpolated motion, Straight-line motion.

Text books:

- 1. Robert J. Schilling, "Fundamentals of Robotics Analysis and Control", PHI Learning, 2009.
- 2. Niku S B, "Introduction to Robotics, Analysis, Systems, Applications", Prentice Hall, 2001.

References:

- 1. John J Craig, "Introduction to Robotics", Pearson, 2009.
- 2. Deb S R and Deb S, "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.

- 3. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, Michael Negin, "Robotics Engineering An Integrated Approach", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India P Ltd., 2006.
- 4. Saha S K, "Introduction to Robotics", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.

18RO2009	VISION SYSTEMS	L	Т	Р	С	
10K02009	VISION STSTEMS	3	0	0	3	

Course objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The principles of vision system and image processing
- 2. Applications of vision system in modern manufacturing environment
- 3. Concepts of Robotic Operating System and OpenCV

Course outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will demonstrate the ability to:

- 1. Describe the basic components of specific visual system
- 2. Discuss the effect of low level vision algorithms
- 3. Explain the use of high level vision algorithms for specific purpose
- 4. Assess the identification of objects using a specified technique
- 5. Explain the applications of vision and tracking algorithms
- 6. Discuss the basics of ROS and OpenCV for Robotic vision

Module 1: Vision System: (6 Hours)

Basic Components - Elements of visual perception: structure of human eye, image formation in the eye – pinhole cameras - color cameras – image formation model – imaging components and illumination techniques - picture coding – basic relationship between pixels - Camera-Computer interfaces.

Module 2: Low Level Vision Algorithms: (7 Hours)

Image representation – gray level transformations, Histogram equalization, image subtraction, image averaging – Filters: smoothing spatial filters, sharpening spatial filters, smoothing frequency domain filters - edge detection

Module 3: High Level Vision Algorithms: (6 Hours)

Segmentation: Edge linking and boundary detection, Thresholding, Region-oriented segmentation, the use of motion – Description: Boundary Descriptors, Regional Descriptors, Recognition: Decision-Theoretic methods, structural methods.

Module 4: Object Recognition: (8 Hours)

Object recognition, Approaches to Object Recognition, Recognition by combination of views – objects with sharp edges, using two views only, using a single view, use of dept values

Module 5: Applications: (9 Hours)

Camera Calibration - Stereo Imaging - Transforming sensor reading, Mapping Sonar Data, Aligning laser scan measurements - Vision and Tracking: Following the road, Iconic image processing, Multiscale image processing, Video Tracking - Learning landmarks: Landmark spatiograms, K-means Clustering, EM Clustering, Kalman Filtering.

Module 6: Robot Vision: (9 Hours)

Basic introduction to Robotic operating System (ROS) - Real and Simulated Robots - Introduction to OpenCV, Open NI and PCL, installing and testing ROS camera Drivers, ROS to OpenCV – The cv_bridge Package

Text books:

- 1. Carsten Steger, Markus Ulrich, Christian Wiedemann, "Machine Vision Algorithms and Applications", WILEY-VCH, Weinheim, 2008.
- 2. Damian m Lyons, "Cluster Computing for Robotics and Computer Vision", World Scientific, Singapore, 2011.

References Books:

- 1. Rafael C. Gonzalez and Richard E.woods, "Digital Image Processing", Addition Wesley Publishing Company, New Delhi, 2007.
- 2. Shimon Ullman, "High-Level Vision: Object recognition and Visual Cognition", A Bradford Book, USA, 2000.
- 3. R.Patrick Goebel, "ROS by Example: A Do-It-Yourself Guide to Robot Operating System Volume I", A Pi Robot Production, 2012.
- 4. Bernd Jahne, "Digital Image Processing", Springer Publication, 2013.

PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS



Course Objectives:

18RO2010

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The fundamentals of Automation.
- 2. The concept of PLC and its Programming using Ladder Diagram.
- 3. The basics of HMI and Installations in PLC.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course, the student will demonstrate the ability to:

- 1. Identify and understand the automation concepts for Industries.
- 2. Apply PLC architecture knowledge to select PLC for specific problems.
- 3. Use PLC Ladder diagram for simple applications
- 4. Design real time application using PLC.
- 5. Create prototype for the real time application Using PLC, with HMI
- 6. Recognize the faults and identify the protocol to be used for the applications

Module 1: Introduction To Factory Automation : (7 Hours)

History and developments in industrial automation. Vertical integration of industrial automation, Control elements in industrial automation, PLC introduction.

Module 2: Programmable Logic Controllers : (8 Hours)

Basics of PLC, Advantages, Capabilities of PLC, Architecture of PLC, Scan cycle, Types of PLC,

Types of I/O modules, Power supplies and isolators, configuring a PLC, PLC wiring.

Module 3: Programming Of PLC: (8 Hours)

General PLC programming procedures - Types of Programming -Programming on-off inputs/outputs-Simple process control programs using Relay Ladder Logic - Auxiliary commands and functions – PLC Basic Functions - Register basics - Timer functions – Counter.

Module 4: PLC Intermediate Functions: (8 Hours)

PLC intermediate functions: Arithmetic functions, Comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, Data move systems - PLC Advanced intermediate functions: Utilizing digital bits, Sequencer functions, Matrix functions – PLC Advanced functions: Alternate programming languages, Analog PLC operation,

Module 5: HMI Systems: (8 Hours)

Necessity and Role in Industrial Automation, Text display - operator panels - Touch panels – Panel PCs - Integrated displays, interfacing PLC to HMI.

Module 6: Installation: (6 Hours)

Installation and maintenance procedures for PLC - Troubleshooting of PLC, PLC Networking-Networking standards & IEEE Standard - Protocols - Field bus - Process bus and Ethernet. Case studies

Text books:

1. John W Webb & Ronald A Reis, "Programmable logic controllers: Principles and Applications", Prentice Hall India, 2003.

2. Frank D Petruzella "Programmable Logic Controllers ", McGraw Hill Inc, 2005

Reference Books:

- 1. Bolton W., "Mechatronics", Pearson Education, 2009
- 2. Kelvin T Erikson, "Programmable Logic Controllers ", Dogwood Valley Press, 2005.
- 3. Garry Dunning, "Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers", Thomson Delmar Learning, 2005.
- 4. Khalid Kamel, Eman Kamel, "Programmable Logic Controllers", McGrawhill, 2013.

18RO2011 AUTOMATION SYSTEM DESIGN	L	Т	Р	С		
10K02011	AUTOMATION STSTEM DESIGN	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The fundamentals of various microelectronic systems.
- 2. The concepts related to automation components.
- 3. Automated system development with integration of multiple systems.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

1. Specify the automation elements and requirements.

- 2. Select the appropriate precision motion components based on the application.
- 3. Analyze the motion control with more precise arrangements
- 4. Describe the basic design considerations of material handling equipment.
- 5. Design and select a belt conveyor for real world applications.
- 6. Analyze the integrating automation components.

Module 1: Introduction: (7 Hours)

Integrated design issues in automation systems, the Mechatronics design process- benefits, modeling of electromechanical systems, building blocks of automation systems.

Module 2: Motion Control in Automation: (8 Hours)

Selection of motor for automation system, sizing of servo motor for a specific application,

importance of sizing, selection of mechanical components, load cycle definition, load inertia and torque calculations, selection of motors.

Module 3: Precision Motion Components: (8 Hours)

LM Guide ways, Ball screws, bearings, Types, Selection, from the manufacturer's catalogue based on the applications, fixing arrangements and assembly

Module 4: Material Handling Systems:(8 Hours)

Overview of material handling equipment, AGVs, ASRS, grippers-types- design -selection,

considerations in material handling system design, principles of material handling.

Module 5: Belt Conveyors: (8 Hours)

Information required for designing, angle of incline, belt conveyor elements, selection of belt, drive, greasing of idlers, Plow Vs Trippers, magnetic pulley, skirt boards, training of belt conveyors, weighing material in motion, shuttle belt conveyor, pinion –swivel arrangement, troughing, suspended idlers, belt cleaners, transfer of material from belt to belt, cover, safety protection at pulleys, belt speeds and widths, design of a belt conveyor, belt conveyor calculation, minimum pulley diameters, enclosures for conveyors, idler selection, conveyor belt troubles.

Module 6: System Integration: (6 Hours)

Issues and systematic approaches, case study- integration of machine tending robot with a CNC machine, design and simulation using CIROS software, economics of automation systems design and implementation.

Text books:

- 1. Mikell P Groover, "Automation Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson education, New Delhi, 2001.
- 2. Jacob Fruchtbaum, "Bulk Materials Handling Handbook", CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 1997.

Reference Books:

- 1. Devadas Shetty, "Mechatronics System design", PWS Publishing Company, USA 2010.
- 2. Wilfried Voss, "A comprehensible Guide to servo motor sizing", Copperhill Technologies Corporation.
- 3. Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association, "Belt Conveyors for Bulk Materials", CBI Publishing Company, Massachusetts, 1979.
- 4. HIWIN Linear Guideway Technical Information Index.

18RO2012 PLC AND ROBOTICS LABORATORY	PLC AND ROBOTICS LABORATORY	L	Т	Р	С	
10KO2012	I LC AND KODOTICS LADORATORI	0	0	2	1	

Course Objectives:

- To impart knowledge on
 - 1. Developing automation systems using PLC
 - 2. The drive systems used in Industrial applications
 - 3. Simulation Software for Industrial Robots

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Develop Ladder diagrams for PLC Programming
- 2. Work with simple Automation Systems using PLC
- 3. Analyze Forward and Inverse Kinematics for Basic Robots
- 4. Programming and Analysis of Industrial Robots using Software
- 5. Visualize the configurations of various types of robots.
- 6. Describe the components of robots like arms, linkages, drive systems and end effectors.

Hands on Experiments related to Course Contents in Robotics

TOTALLY INTEGRATED AUTOMATION



Course Objectives:

18RO2013

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Various automation needs of the industries.
- 2. Fundamental concepts of SCADA Systems
- 3. The utility of Distributed Control Systems.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Outline the selection, and application of various TIA control elements
- 2. Discuss the configuration of SCADA functionalities with Tags, Screens, and Trends
- 3. Compare various communication protocols for automation system
- 4. Identify and differentiate various sub systems of DCS
- 5. Describe various functions of Interfaces in DCS.
- 6. Analyze and design an appropriate system for the industrial applications.

Module 1: Totally Integrated Automation: (7 Hours)

Need, components of TIA systems, advantages, Programmable Automation Controllers (PAC), Vertical Integration structure. Necessity and Role in Industrial Automation, Need for HMI systems. Types of HMI.

Module 2: Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA): (8 Hours)

Overview – Developer and runtime packages – architecture – Tools – Tag – Internal &External graphics, Alarm logging – Tag logging – structured tags– Trends – history– Report generation, VB & C Scripts for SCADA application.

Module 3: Communication Protocols of SCADA: (8 Hours) Proprietary and open Protocols – OLE/OPC – DDE – Server/Client Configuration – Messaging – Recipe – User administration – Interfacing of SCADA with PLC, drive, and other field device

Module 4: Distributed Control Systems (DCS): (8 Hours)

Introduction : DCS Evolution, DCS Architecture, Comparison – Local Control unit – Process Interfacing Issues – Redundancy concept - Communication facilities.

Module 5: Interfaces in DCS: (8 Hours)

Operator interfaces: low level, high level – Operator Displays – Engineering Interfaces: Low level, high level – General purpose computers in DCS

Module 6: Industrial Plant Design: (6 Hours)

Design criteria – Process sequencing - Plant layout modeling – Selection of industrial power and automation cables, Overview of plant simulation software.

Text Books:

- 1. John.W.Webb & Ronald A. Reis, "Programmable logic controllers: Principles and Applications", Prentice Hall India, 2003.
- 2. David Bailey, Edwin Bright, "Practical SCADA for industry", Newnes, Burlington, 2003.
- 3. Gordon Clarke, Deon Reyneders, Edwin Wright, "Practical Modern SCADA Protocols: DNP3, 60870.5 and Related systems", Newnes Publishing, 2004.

4. Michael P. Lukas, "Distributed Control systems", "Van Nostrand Reinfold company"1995 **Reference Books:**

- 1. Win C C Software Manual, Siemens, 2003
- 2. RS VIEW 32 Software Manual, Allen Bradly, 2005
- 3. CIMPLICITY SCADA Packages Manual, Fanuc India Ltd, 2004
- 4. William T Shaw, "Cybersecurity for SCADA systems", PennWell, 2006.
- 5. Stuart G McCrady, "Designing SCADA Application Software", Elsevier, 2013.
- 6. SIMATIC STEP 7 in the Totally Integrated Automation Portal", SIEMENS AG, 2012.

18RO2014	TOTALLY INTEGRATED AUTOMATION	L	Т	Р	С
18KU2014	LABORATORY	0	0	2	1

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. Fundamentals of PAC
- 2. Concepts of HMI and SCADA
- 3. Applications of DCS in Process Automation

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Design and development of logical programs for control, safety, and monitoring
- 2. Acquire skills in programming PACs
- 3. Acquiring knowledge in SCADA and interfacing SCADA with PLC and PCs
- 4. Apply knowledge of HMIs in Automation Systems.
- 5. Perform Configuration and simulation of robotic systems for Automation
- 6. Develop Automation systems using DCS

Hands-on Experiments related to Course Contents in Totally Integrated Automation

18RO2015	FIELD AND SERVICE ROBOTICS	L	Т	Р	С	
10KU2015	FIELD AND SERVICE RODUIICS	3	0	0	3	

Course Objectives:

To impart knowledge on

- 1. The applications and current trend in field and service robot
- 2. Path planning algorithms inside a field/service robot for navigation
- 3. Interaction interface concepts for humanoid robot

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- 1. Describe the applications and current trend in field and service robot
- 2. Explain about the kinematic modeling of mobile robots
- 3. Identify, formulate and solve algorithm related to localization, obstacle avoidance, and mapping
- 4. Apply and program robot for reactive concepts for robot interaction with human, between machines and among robots
- 5. Analyze the concepts of balancing legged robots and interaction interface concepts for humanoid robot
- 6. Implement path planning algorithms inside a field/service robot for navigation

Module 1: Introduction : (8 Hours)

History of service robotics – Present status and future trends – Need for service robots - applicationsexamples and Specifications of service and field Robots.Non conventional Industrial robots.

Module 2: Robot Kinematics: (7 Hours)

Kinematic Models and Constraints – Maneuverability – Workspace – Control

Module 3: Localization: (8 Hours)

Introduction - Bayes filter – Kalman Filter – Extended Kalman Filter - Information Filter - Histogram Filter - Particle Filter – Challenges of Localization- Map Representation- Probabilistic Map based Localization-Monte carlo localization Landmark based navigation-Globally unique localization-Positioning beacon systems- Route based localization.

Module 4: Mapping(6 Hours)

Metrical maps - Grid maps - Sector maps - Hybrid Maps - SLAM.

Module 5: Planning And Navigation: (8 Hours)

Introduction-Path planning overview- Global path planning – A^* Algorithm - local path planning - Road map path planning- Cell decomposition path planning-Potential field path planning-Obstacle avoidance – Path control.

Module 6: Humanoids: (8 Hours) Wheeled and legged, Legged locomotion and balance, Arm movement, Gaze and auditory orientation control, Facial expression, Hands and manipulation, Sound and speech generation, Motion capture/Learning from demonstration, Human activity recognition using vision, touch, sound, Vision, Tactile Sensing, Models of emotion and motivation. Performance, Interaction, Safety and robustness, Applications.

Text Books:

- 1. Roland Siegwart, Illah Reza Nourbakhsh, Davide Scaramuzza, "Introduction to Autonomous Mobile Robots", Bradford Company Scituate, USA, 2011.
- 2. Riadh Siaer, "The future of Humanoid Robots- Research and applications", Intech Publications, 2012.

Reference Books

- 1. Sebastian Thrun, Wolfram Burgard, Dieter Fox, "ProbabilisticRobotics", MIT Press, 2005.
- 2. Karsten Berns, Ewald Von Puttkamer, "AutonomousLand VehiclesSteps towards Service Robots", Vieweg Teubner Springer, 2009.

- 3. Howie Choset, Kevin LynchSeth Hutchinson, George Kantor, Wolfram Burgard, Lydia Kavraki, and Sebastian Thrun, "Principles of Robot Motion-Theory, Algorithms, and Implementation", MIT Press, Cambridge, 2005.
- 4. Bruno Siciliano, Oussama Khatib, Springer Hand book of Robotics, Springer, 2008.